

**AGENDA
CITY OF TEAGUE
BOARD OF ALDERMEN
REGULAR CALLED MEETING
JUNE 28, 2021 6:00 P.M.**

AGENDA

Notice is hereby given that a Called Meeting of the Governing Body of the City of Teague will be held on **JUNE 28, 2021 at 6:00 P.M.** The meeting will be held in the **COUNCIL ROOM, LOCATED AT TEAGUE CITY HALL 105 SOUTH 4th AVENUE TEAGUE, TEXAS 75860.** PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.127 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL MAY BE PARTICIPATING REMOTELY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT, All Agenda items are subject to action. *The Board of Aldermen reserves the right to meet in executive closed session on any Agenda items listed below, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney); 551.072 (Deliberation and Real Property); 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); 551.074 (Personnel Matters); 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.087 (Economic Development).*

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND ANNOUNCE QUORUM IS PRESENT:**
2. **INVOCATION:**
3. **PLEDGE TO THE FLAG:**
4. **ROLL CALL:**
5. **VISITORS/CITIZENS COMMENTS:** *This is an opportunity for the public to address the Council on any matter included on the agenda, except public hearings. Comments related to public hearings will be heard when the specific hearing begins. Public comments are limited to three (3) minutes per speaker, unless the speaker requires the assistance of a translator, in which case the speaker is limited to six (6) minutes, in accordance with applicable law. To address the Council, speakers must complete a Speaker Form and provide it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the meeting. Each speaker shall approach the podium and state his/her name and street address before speaking. Speakers shall address the Council with civility that is conducive to appropriate public discussion. The public cannot speak from the gallery but only from the podium. Per the Texas Open Meetings Act, the Council is not permitted to take action on or discuss any item not listed on the agenda. The Council may: (1) make a statement of fact regarding the item; (2) make a recitation of existing policy; or (3) propose the item be placed on a future agenda, in accordance with Council procedures.*
6. **CONSENT AGENDA:**
 - a. Approve Minutes from the May 11, 2021 and May 17, 2021 Meeting of the Board of Aldermen
 - b. Approve the Accounts Payable and Payroll Check Registers for the month of May 2021
 - c. Accept the Financial Statement for May 2021
7. **OLD BUSINESS:**
8. **NEW BUSINESS:**
 - a. Receive the findings of the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Financial Audit, completed by The Accounting Firm of Donald L. Allman, C.P.A., PC.
 - b. Discussion and possible action on approving the waiver of fees for usage of park facilities associated with the Teague Chamber of Commerce's Parkfest event on October 30, 2021.

Agenda June 28, 2021

Removed on _____ at _____ by _____

- c. Discuss and possible action on approving Resolution No. 2021-06-21 Adopting the Freestone County FEMA approved Hazard Mitigation Plan, the approved plan will make the City of Teague eligible to apply for current and future mitigation grants.
- d. Discuss and possible action on authorizing the City of Teague to issue requests for proposals (RFP) for administrative services and requests for qualifications (RFQs) for professional services for the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.
- e. Discussion and possible action on approving private Police Off-Duty Extra Job (EJ) with Teague Rodeo Association.
- f. Discussion and possible action on dissolving the Parks Committee.
- g. Discussion and possible action on authorizing the City Administrator and Public Works Director to draft and request for proposals (RFP) for contract tree trimming services.
- h. Discussion and possible action on approving write off request for uncollectable utility bills for deceased customers.
- i. Discussion and possible action on approving the Teague Economic Development Corporation's approved Local Business Grant to the Teague Historical Preservation Society, Inc. in the amount of \$2,040.

9. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** – In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the Board of Aldermen will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

- a. § 551.074: Conduct an executive session as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 551.074 to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee. Re: Teague Economic Development Corporation Board
- b. § 551.072: Conduct an executive session as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 551.072 to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property: Old City Hall

10. **RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION** - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to consider action, if any, on matters discussed in Executive Session.

11. **PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF DEPARTMENT HEAD REPORTS:**

- Administration – Theresa Bell, City Administrator
- Courts – Theresa Bell, City Administrator
- Public Works – Jacob Cowling, Public Works Director
- Police Department – DeWayne Philpott, Chief of Police
- Library – Melissa Satterwhite, Librarian
- EDC

12. **ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

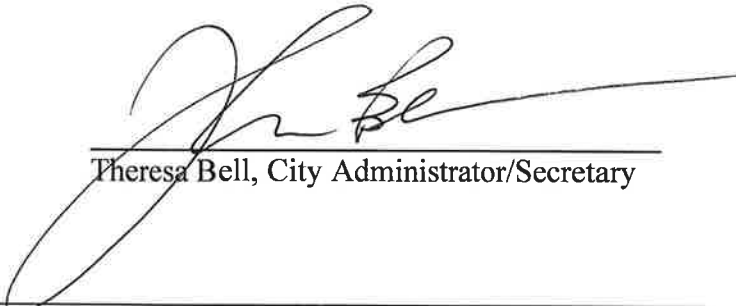
13. **ADJOURN:**

CERTIFICATION

I, Theresa Bell, City Secretary of the governing body of the City of Teague, Texas, Do **HEREBY CERTIFY** that the above notice of the meeting of the governing body of the City of Teague, Texas is a true and correct copy of said notice posted at the City of Teague, Texas in a place convenient and readily accessible to the Public at all time.

Witness my hand and seal of the City of Teague and posted on this 24th day of June 2021, at 5pm and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding scheduled time of the meeting.





Theresa Bell, City Administrator/Secretary

Any person interested in attending the meeting with special communication or accommodations needs to contact City Hall 48 hours prior to the meeting at 254-739-2547 to make arrangements.
"The City of Teague is an equal opportunity provider and employer."

Agenda Item

6. CONSENT AGENDA

- a. Approve Minutes from the May 11, 2021 and May 17, 2021 Meeting of the Board of Aldermen
- b. Approve the Accounts Payable and Payroll Check Registers for the month of May 2021
- c. Accept the Financial Statement for May 2021

**MINUTES
CITY OF TEAGUE
BOARD OF ALDERMEN
CALLED MEETING
MAY 11, 2021 6:00 P.M.**

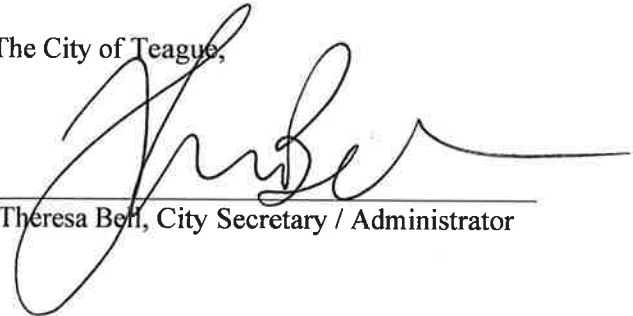
1. **CALL TO ORDER:** *The meeting was called to order at 6:00 P.M. by Mayor James Monks. Present at the meeting was James Monks, Mayor, Jerry Ballew, Mayor Pro Tempore / Alderman Place I, Rhonda Jones, Alderman Place II, Marilyn Michaud, Alderman Place III, and Ryan Mathison, Alderman Place V Absent: Chris Nickleberry, Alderman Place IV*

2. **NEW BUSINESS:**
 - a. Discussion and possible action on approving Resolution No. 2021-05-11, declaring the results of the canvass for the election returns of the General Election of May 1, 2021 for the purpose of electing three members of the Board of Aldermen, Alderman Place II, Alderman Place IV, and Alderman Place V, for a term of two years.
Alderman Ballew moved to approve Resolution No. 2021-05-11, seconded by Alderman Mathison. Motion carried 4-0.

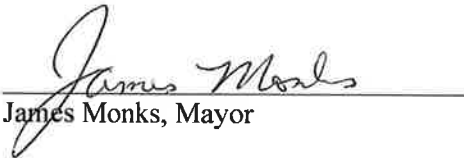
3. **ADJOURN:** *Mayor Monks adjourned the meeting at 6:02 P.M.*

The meeting adjourned.

The City of Teague,



Theresa Bell, City Secretary / Administrator



James Monks, Mayor

**MINUTES
CITY OF TEAGUE
BOARD OF ALDERMEN
REGULAR CALLED MEETING
MAY 17, 2021 6:00 P.M.**

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND ANNOUNCE QUORUM IS PRESENT:** *The meeting was called to order at 6:00 P.M. by Mayor James Monks and a Quorum was announced.*
2. **INVOCATION:** *Alderman Mathison*
3. **PLEDGE TO THE FLAG:** *Mayor Monks*
4. **ROLL CALL:** Present: *James Monks, Mayor, Jerry Ballew, Mayor Pro Tempore / Alderman Place I, Rhonda Jones, Alderman Place II, Marilyn Michaud, Alderman Place III, Chris Nickleberry, Alderman Place IV, and Ryan Mathison, Alderman Place V* Absent: *None*
5. **VISITORS/CITIZENS COMMENTS:** *Citizen Holly Dunn requested to speak but was not present for the meeting.*
6. **PROMCLAMATIONS / SPECIAL RECOGNITION:**
 - a. Juneteenth Freedom Day Proclamation
Mayor Monks read aloud and signed the Juneteenth Freedom Day Declaration.
7. **CONSENT AGENDA:**
 - a. Approve Minutes from the April 19, 2021 Meeting of the Board of Aldermen
 - b. Approve the Accounts Payable and Payroll Check Registers for the month of April 2021
 - c. Accept the Financial Statement for April 2021
Alderman Ballew moved to approve Consent Agenda A., B., and C., seconded by Alderman Nickleberry. Motion carried 5-0.
8. **OLD BUSINESS:** *None*
9. **NEW BUSINESS:**
 - a. Issuance of Certificates of Election to Elected Alderman Place II, Alderman Places IV and Alderman Place V; and administer Oaths of Office.
Mayor Monks and Notary Sydney Allyse Long administered the Oaths of Office and issued the Aldermen their certificates of election.
 - b. Discussion and possible action on reorganizing the Board of Aldermen and appointing a Mayor Pro Tempore.
Alderman Michaud made motion to reappoint Alderman Ballew as Mayor Pro Tempore, seconded by Alderman Mathison. Motion 5-0.
 - c. Discussion and possible action on approving the lease of the Rodeo Arena to the Teague Rodeo Association; and authorize Mayor Monks to execute the lease agreement.
Alderman Nickleberry made a motion to approve Agenda Item 9 C. as written, seconded by Alderman Jones. Motion carried 5-0.
 - d. Discussion and possible action on appropriating the funds received for the reimbursement of qualified expenditures from the Corona Relief Fund.
Alderman Ballew moved to approve Agenda Item 9 D. as presented, seconded by Alderman Jones. Motion carried 5-0.
 - e. Discussion and possible action on approving Ordinance No. 2021-05-17, an ordinance denying the proposed change in rates of Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC.

Alderman Nickleberry made a motion to approve Agenda Item 9 E. as written, seconded by Alderman Ballew. Motion carried 5-0.

- f. Discussion and possible action on approving Resolution 2021-05-17, an ordinance declaring the City of Teague, Texas as a 2nd Amendment Sanctuary City.
Alderman Ballew moved to approve Resolution 2021-05-17 as written, seconded by Alderman Mathison. Motion carried 5-0.

At 6:21 P.M. Open Session convened into Executive Session

10. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** – In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the Board of Aldermen will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:
- a. § 551.074: Conduct an executive session as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 551.072 to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property: Acquisition of real property

At 6:40 P.M. Executive Session convened into Open Session

11. **RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION** - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to consider action, if any, on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Alderman Ballew moved to approve the City Administrator to negotiate the purchase of the property for up to \$250,000 with a backout option of ten days for the City, seconded by Alderman Mathison. Motion carried 5-0.

12. **PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF DEPARTMENT HEAD REPORTS:**

- Administration – Theresa Bell, City Administrator
- Courts – Theresa Bell, City Administrator
- Public Works – Jacob Cowling, Public Works Director
- Police Department – DeWayne Philpott, Chief of Police
- Library – Diane Willis, Librarian
- EDC

Aldermen reviewed the reports.

13. **ANNOUNCEMENTS:** *Alderman Ballew acknowledged and thanked Public Works Department for the pothole repairs that were completed with the machine by the Water and Sewer Department employees.*

14. **ADJOURN:** *Mayor Monks adjourned the meeting at 6:44 P.M.*

The meeting adjourned.

The City of Teague,



[Signature]
Theresa Bell, City Secretary / Administrator

[Signature]
James Monks, Mayor

Minutes May 17, 2021 *[Signature]*

City of Teague
 Payment Listing Report
 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021

6/9/2021 11:24 AM

Check #	Vendor	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount	Payment Amount	Check Date	Payment Type	GL Code
	State Comptroller	05.10.21	5/10/2021	Garbage Sales Tax 04.2021	1,585.68	1,585.68	5/10/2021	BankDraftECheck	05-41-5260
	Northland Communication:	05032021	5/3/2021	Fire Dept Internet and VOIP	271.99	271.99	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-44-5920/03-44-5206
	Northland Communication:	050321	5/3/2021	City Hall Internet and VOIP	463.15	463.15	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-41-5920/03-41-5206
	Northland Communication:	050321.LB	5/3/2021	Library Internet and VOIP A	185.08	185.08	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-45-5920/03-45-5206
	Northland Communication:	050321.PD	5/3/2021	Police Dept Internet and VO	424.58	424.58	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-49-5920/03-49-5206
	Pitney Bowes Purchase Po	05212021	5/21/2021	Postage Refill for May 2021	1,041.98	1,041.98	5/24/2021	BankDraftECheck	05-42-5201/05-43-5201
	Pitney Bowes Inc.	1018096108	5/10/2021	Postage meter rental 03/01,	192.00	192.00	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	05-42-5201/05-43-5201
	Caselle Inc	109327	5/1/2021	Contract Support and Maint	888.00	888.00	5/7/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-41-5919
	Atmos Energy	3025090221	05.17.: 5/17/2021	400 Cedar St	62.68	62.68	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-44-5350
	Atmos Energy	3037343604	05.12.: 5/12/2021	105 S 4th Avenue	62.12	62.12	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-41-5340
	Atmos Energy	3037343882	05.12.: 5/12/2021	400 Main St	57.90	57.90	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-45-5351
	Atmos Energy	3037344176	5.12.2: 5/12/2021	518 Magnolia St	58.61	58.61	5/15/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-50-5340
	Atmos Energy	3037344550	05.17.: 5/17/2021	509 Main St	80.48	80.48	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-43-5345
	Atmos Energy	3037344783	05.14.: 5/14/2021	808 N 8th Avenue	58.61	58.61	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-50-5340
	Atmos Energy	3037344970	05.17.: 5/17/2021	315 Main St	63.44	63.44	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-49-5320
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Social Security-Employee	1,848.74	1,848.74	5/24/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/03-2150/05-2110
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Federal Withholding Tax	1,991.33	1,991.33	5/24/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2105/05-2105/05-2110
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Social Security-Employer	1,848.74	1,848.74	5/24/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/05-2110
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Medicare-Employee	432.38	432.38	5/24/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/05-2110
	American Fidelity Assuran	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Supplemental Insurance Pre-	317.94	317.94	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2140/05-2140
	LegalShield	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Pre-Paid Legal Services	30.90	30.90	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2146/05-2146
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Medicare-Employer	432.38	432.38	5/24/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/05-2110
	American Fidelity Assuran	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Supplimental Ins. After Tax	495.43	495.43	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2140/05-2140
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY572021	5/7/2021	Social Security-Employer	1,920.07	1,920.07	5/5/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/03-2150/05-2110
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY572021	5/7/2021	Medicare-Employer	449.04	449.04	5/5/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/05-2110
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY572021	5/7/2021	Federal Withholding Tax	2,163.52	2,163.52	5/5/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2105/05-2105/05-2110
	LegalShield	PY572021	5/7/2021	Pre-Paid Legal Services	30.90	30.90	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2146/05-2146
	American Fidelity Assuran	PY572021	5/7/2021	Supplemental Insurance Pre-	317.94	317.94	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2140/05-2140
	American Fidelity Assuran	PY572021	5/7/2021	Supplimental Ins. After Tax	495.42	495.42	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2140/05-2140
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY572021	5/7/2021	Medicare-Employee	449.04	449.04	5/5/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/05-2110
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	PY572021	5/7/2021	Social Security-Employee	1,920.07	1,920.07	5/5/2021	BankDraftECheck	03-2110/05-2110
36844	Anita Philpott	05.01.2021	5/1/2021	Worked General Elections 2.	230.00	230.00	5/7/2021	Check	03-51-5409
36856	Jennifer Lowe	1186.16	5/3/2021	Utility Deposit Refund	65.43	65.43	5/7/2021	Check	05-2020
36857	Kittrin Prasil	05.01.21	5/1/2021	General Elections Worker-9.	95.00	95.00	5/7/2021	Check	03-51-5409
36858	Lackey, Andrew	05.01.21	5/1/2021	General Elections Worker-2:	220.00	220.00	5/7/2021	Check	03-51-5409
36859	Mary Lee	05.01.21	5/1/2021	General Elections Worker-6:	672.50	672.50	5/7/2021	Check	03-51-5409
36864	Walker, Benny	05.01.21	5/1/2021	General Elections Worker-8:	1,035.00	1,035.00	5/7/2021	Check	03-51-5409
36866	Amazon Capital Services,	1FXL-C96G-43LM	5/13/2021	Uniform Jeans for PW	224.95	224.95	5/17/2021	Check	05-42-5109

36866	Amazon Capital Services, I	1KDR-JRCD-V7MN	5/6/2021	Door Knob	99.99	99.99	5/17/2021	Check	03-49-5701
36866	Amazon Capital Services, I	1PWJ-JXRG-RPXC	5/6/2021	Black and Gold Party Suppli	76.66	76.66	5/17/2021	Check	03-41-5221
36867	Bi-Stone Pest Control	7263 MT	5/3/2021	Monthly Pest Control	60.00	60.00	5/17/2021	Check	03-43-5701
36868	Cengage Learning	74238553	5/5/2021	Books	30.39	30.39	5/17/2021	Check	03-45-5800
36868	Cengage Learning	74243501	5/6/2021	Books	30.39	30.39	5/17/2021	Check	03-45-5800
36868	Cengage Learning	74243869	5/6/2021	Books	30.39	30.39	5/17/2021	Check	03-45-5800
36870	Datamax Inc.	1788036	5/10/2021	City Hall Contract Base Rate	155.54	155.54	5/17/2021	Check	05-42-5203/05-43-5203
36871	Gary R. Traylor & Associat	8964	5/7/2021	TXCDBG Milestone #4	1,450.00	1,450.00	5/17/2021	Check	19-53-5808
36872	JW Utilities LLC dba Utility	10105	5/14/2021	PO#: 11430 Water Line Inst	8,255.00	8,255.00	5/17/2021	Check	05-43-5922
36873	Metro Sanitation Inc	04.2021	5/7/2021	Garbage Contract April 202	16,159.20	16,159.20	5/17/2021	Check	05-41-5261
36873	Metro Sanitation Inc	05042021	5/4/2021	6X Additional Dumpsters for	1,641.52	1,641.52	5/17/2021	Check	05-41-5262
36875	Mike Terry Auto Group, LL	CTCS210926	5/7/2021	Unit #1 Multipoint Inspectio	110.51	110.51	5/17/2021	Check	03-49-5601
36879	Stephanie Torres	10233.03	5/11/2021	Utility Deposit Refund	103.23	103.23	5/17/2021	Check	05-2020
36880	Teague Auto Parts	20SL8332	5/6/2021	Orange Antifreeze 50/50	5.69	5.69	5/17/2021	Check	03-49-5601
36882	Utilize IT Inc	51679	5/1/2021	IT Contract May 2021	1,765.00	1,765.00	5/17/2021	Check	03-41-5708
36883	Heritage Title & Abstract	05202021	5/20/2021	Earnest Money for Elm Stre	2,100.00	2,100.00	5/21/2021	Check	05-43-5249
36885	Amazon Capital Services, I	141M-MVHL-1JN7	5/23/2021	Monthly Planner 2021-2022	93.53	93.53	5/25/2021	Check	03-41-5401/03-51-5298
36885	Amazon Capital Services, I	1HVT-9CTC-NFNN	5/16/2021	Copy Paper X1, Envelopes	143.82	143.82	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5401
36885	Amazon Capital Services, I	1LVP-9P4L-HNJX	5/19/2021	952XL Ink Cartridges, Golde	68.02	68.02	5/25/2021	Check	03-41-5401/03-49-5401
36885	Amazon Capital Services, I	1MCL-XP6-K6N9	5/15/2021	Envelopes	57.98	57.98	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5401/05-43-5401
36885	Amazon Capital Services, I	1NR9-6LXM-396V	5/23/2021	Monthly Planner 2021-2022	8.08	8.08	5/25/2021	Check	03-41-5401
36885	Amazon Capital Services, I	1TPR-QRDJ-3V7M	5/16/2021	2X 100 Pack DVDs, 2X 250	146.44	146.44	5/25/2021	Check	03-41-5401/03-49-5401
36885	Amazon Capital Services, I	1TPR-QRDJ-4PDH	5/16/2021	Copy Paper X2	51.00	51.00	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5401
36886	AT&T	4602781604	5/5/2021	Final Bill for PD Collaborate	1.14	1.14	5/25/2021	Check	03-49-5205
36887	Bio Chem Lab Inc.	7398-0421	5/7/2021	April 2021 Analysis	800.00	800.00	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5257/05-43-5257
36888	Cengage Learning	74266595	5/11/2021	Books	30.39	30.39	5/25/2021	Check	03-45-5800
36888	Cengage Learning	74282498	5/14/2021	Books	29.59	29.59	5/25/2021	Check	03-45-5800
36892	Datamax Inc.	1791337	5/17/2021	Contract Base Rate for 05/1	65.95	65.95	5/25/2021	Check	03-49-5401
36892	Datamax Inc.	LG00560010	5/15/2021	Lease Agreement 06/05/20;	192.48	192.48	5/25/2021	Check	03-41-5203
36894	EDC	051421	5/14/2021	25% of Sales Tax for May 2	15,628.28	15,628.28	5/25/2021	Check	03-41-5262
36895	Freestone Central Apprais	Q3 2021	5/19/2021	Quarter 3 2021 Payment	6,410.82	6,410.82	5/25/2021	Check	03-41-5239
36896	Guys Lumber and Hardwai	12529	5/6/2021	Paint Plast, Paint container,	30.81	30.81	5/25/2021	Check	03-48-5319
36896	Guys Lumber and Hardwai	12860	5/12/2021	Plug Male, Adapter Drain	12.68	12.68	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5711
36896	Guys Lumber and Hardwai	13052	5/17/2021	Flex Coupling 4IN	15.98	15.98	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5711
36896	Guys Lumber and Hardwai	13197	5/19/2021	Bulb fluor CWhite	23.97	23.97	5/25/2021	Check	03-43-5701
36896	Guys Lumber and Hardwai	13239	5/20/2021	Truss Nail, Screws, Joist Ha	382.68	382.68	5/25/2021	Check	03-50-5911
36896	Guys Lumber and Hardwai	13274	5/21/2021	Gloves	4.99	4.99	5/25/2021	Check	03-48-5319
36897	Johnson Lab & Supply Inc.	235455-004	5/11/2021	PO#:11438 3" FH Meter	1,941.20	1,941.20	5/25/2021	Check	05-43-5722
36897	Johnson Lab & Supply Inc.	240670-000	5/4/2021	PO#:11429 Clamps	1,379.90	1,379.90	5/25/2021	Check	05-43-5711
36897	Johnson Lab & Supply Inc.	240670-001	5/11/2021	Clamp	72.10	72.10	5/25/2021	Check	05-43-5711
36898	Knowbuddy Resources	K296741	5/12/2021	Books	120.70	120.70	5/25/2021	Check	03-45-5800
36899	Leetech Solutions LLC	05072021	5/7/2021	PO#:11439 Work for TX CD	62,959.50	62,959.50	5/25/2021	Check	19-53-5808
36901	Quill Corporation	16662323	5/11/2021	Colored Paper, Scotch Tape,	74.36	74.36	5/25/2021	Check	03-45-5401
36902	Rehab and Maintenance	7476	5/7/2021	PO#:11437 Lift Station Clea	1,600.00	1,600.00	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5713
36903	Serna Services	12382	5/12/2021	Service Call Fee at Over 55	692.50	692.50	5/25/2021	Check	03-43-5406

36903	Serna Services	12383	5/12/2021	Community Center 4-units f	170.00	170.00	5/25/2021	Check	03-43-5705
36903	Serna Services	12384	5/13/2021	PO#:11436 HVAC Repair	1,146.65	1,146.65	5/25/2021	Check	03-43-5705
36904	Talley Chemical & Supply	87690	5/11/2021	Brown Paper Towels	115.92	115.92	5/25/2021	Check	05-43-5403
36906	TML Health	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Life Insurance-Employer	3.04	3.04	5/25/2021	Check	05-2136
36906	TML Health	PY5212021	5/21/2021	Health Ins Single-Employer	8,439.16	8,439.16	5/25/2021	Check	03-2136/05-2136
36906	TML Health	PY5212021	5/21/2021	AD&D	52.65	52.65	5/25/2021	Check	03-2136/05-2136
36906	TML Health	PY5212021	5/21/2021	TML Vol Ins Pre-Tax	648.82	648.82	5/25/2021	Check	03-2142/05-2142
36906	TML Health	PY572021	5/7/2021	TML Vol Ins Pre-Tax	656.26	656.26	5/25/2021	Check	03-2142/05-2142
36907	TMRS	PY5212021	5/21/2021	TMRS-Employer	3,701.51	3,701.51	5/25/2021	Check	03-2120/05-2120
36907	TMRS	PY5212021	5/21/2021	TMRS-Employee	2,030.62	2,030.62	5/25/2021	Check	03-2120/05-2120
36907	TMRS	PY572021	5/7/2021	TMRS-Employer	3,849.93	3,849.93	5/25/2021	Check	03-2120/05-2120
36907	TMRS	PY572021	5/7/2021	TMRS-Employee	2,112.04	2,112.04	5/25/2021	Check	03-2120/05-2120
36908	UNITED STATES POSTAL S	052021	5/24/2021	Postage for May 2021 Billing	456.86	456.86	5/25/2021	Check	05-42-5201/05-43-5201
36909	USA Blue Book	05.19.21	5/19/2021	Clothing Allowance	52.64	52.64	5/25/2021	Check	03-48-5109
36910	Williams, Chad	05212021	5/21/2021	Mowing Contract for May 20	7,448.33	7,448.33	5/25/2021	Check	03-48-5110
36911	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV	12.2020	5/24/2021	74-6002360 Penalties from	534.89	534.89	5/25/2021	Check	03-2105/05-2105
36912	Donna Retz	05012021	5/1/2021	General Elections Worker-71	767.50	767.50	5/25/2021	Check	03-51-5409
	Prosperity Bank	04.2021	5/7/2021	Credit Card Purchases April	3,973.82	3,973.82	5/10/2021	BankDraftECheck	
	TXU Energy	52003185840	5/11/2021	City Electricity May 2021	12,498.96	12,498.96	5/21/2021	BankDraftECheck	
				Total	<u>196,955.02</u>	<u>196,955.02</u>			

Positive Pay Report

6/9/2021 12:25:57 PM

Check Date	Check Number	Payee	Check Amount
Positive Pay Report	Pay Run 4/21/2021 - 5/4/2021	Check Date: 5/7/2021	
5/7/2021	DD103022	Sandy Ashford	800.45
5/7/2021	DD103040	Jacob Cowling	1816.7
5/7/2021	DD103039	John F Clifton II	1464.38
5/7/2021	DD103038	Hailey Brown	801.16
5/7/2021	DD103037	Robert Garcia	1496.7
5/7/2021	DD103036	Angela Sargent	979.38
5/7/2021	DD103035	Robert Remaley	1590.74
5/7/2021	DD103034	Darcy D Philpott	1543.02
5/7/2021	DD103033	David Keale	1263.44
5/7/2021	DD103041	Haden Proulx	1014.91
5/7/2021	DD103032	Miguel D Hutchison	1164.37
5/7/2021	DD103030	Donovynn Smith	738.11
5/7/2021	DD103029	Vickey Little	69.26
5/7/2021	DD103028	Anna D Willis	1088.79
5/7/2021	DD103027	Helen H Marek	383.41
5/7/2021	DD103026	Beverly K Johnson	443.41
5/7/2021	DD103025	Kimberly Thompson	755.67
5/7/2021	DD103024	Theresa E Prasil	2653.78
5/7/2021	DD103023	Sydney A Long	1127.81
5/7/2021	DD103031	Jake Fitch	1088.02
5/7/2021	DD103042	Norris Warren	752.44

Positive Pay Report

6/9/2021 12:26:15 PM

Check Date	Check Number	Payee	Check Amount
Positive Pay Report	Pay Run 5/5/2021 - 5/18/2021	Check Date: 5/21/2021	
5/21/2021	DD103065	Sandy Ashford	761.63
5/21/2021	DD103084	Jacob Cowling	1816.7
5/21/2021	DD103083	John F Clifton II	936.88
5/21/2021	DD103082	Hailey Brown	791.28
5/21/2021	DD103081	Robert Garcia	1093.85
5/21/2021	DD103080	Angela Sargent	1016.1
5/21/2021	DD103079	Robert Remaley	1209.04
5/21/2021	DD103078	Darcy D Philpott	1543.02
5/21/2021	DD103077	David Keale	1263.44
5/21/2021	DD103076	Miguel D Hutchison	1054.01
5/21/2021	DD103075	Jake Fitch	1075.78
5/21/2021	DD103074	Donovynn Smith	738.11
5/21/2021	DD103073	Vickey Little	69.26
5/21/2021	DD103072	Anna D Willis	1114.18
5/21/2021	DD103071	Melissa L Satterwhite	24.01
5/21/2021	DD103070	Helen H Marek	372.71
5/21/2021	DD103069	Beverly K Johnson	443.41
5/21/2021	DD103068	Kimberly Thompson	717.83
5/21/2021	DD103067	Theresa E Prasil	2653.78
5/21/2021	DD103066	Sydney A Long	1077.8
5/21/2021	DD103085	Haden Proulx	1415
5/21/2021	DD103086	Norris Warren	1039.54

City of Teague

Current Ending Account Balances As of 05/31/2021

Account Type	Bank Name	Account Name	Account Number	Current Balance
CD	Citizen's State Bank	CSB CD #63	260004663	\$114,431.80
CD	Citizen's State Bank	CSB CD #03	260004703	\$102,984.13
Checking	Citizen's State Bank	CSB Checking #1219	70001219	\$443,495.19
Investment	TexPool	TexPool Enterprise	811200007	\$1,424,395.20
Checking	Prosperity Bank	Police Forfeiture	6803701	\$100.57
Checking	Prosperity Bank	Enterprise	2188	\$2,115,203.00
Checking	Xpress Bill Pay	Xpress Account	10550	\$1,426.87
			Total	\$4,202,036.76

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
03 - GENERAL FUND				
Assets				
	03-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	358,923.92	
	03-1200	Transfers Receivable	7,331.46	
	03-1206	Allow for Doubtful Accts	145.65	
	03-1249	Due from Combined Cash Fund	5,410.96	
	03-1256	Franchise Fees & Other Receivables	15,109.90	
	03-1257	A/R Sales Tax Receivable	42,057.00	
	03-1258	Taxes Receivable-Prop Taxes	150,039.00	
	03-1259	Allowance for Doubtful Account	2,335.80	
	03-1262	Capital Assets	123,303.06	
	03-1263	Fire Truck 2018	471,142.00	
	03-1264	PY Capital Assets Land	107,452.00	
	03-1265	PY Capital Assets Infrastructure	445,126.00	
	03-1266	PY Capital Assets Buildings & Improvements	277,014.00	
	03-1267	PY Capital Assets Equipment	1,365,555.00	
	03-1268	PY Capital Assets Vehicles	1,160,783.00	
	03-1270	Accumulated Depreciation	(2,852,758.00)	
	03-1999	Old Cash in Combined Fund	368,976.56	
	Total Assets		<u>2,047,947.31</u>	
				<u><u>2,047,947.31</u></u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
03 - GENERAL FUND				
Liabilities				
	03-2010	Accounts Payable	(9,095.18)	
	03-2020	Accrued Utility Deposits	430,763.54	
	03-2021	UM-Deposits Applied-VFD Contribution	(4.68)	
	03-2050	Deferred Revenue	151,288.95	
	03-2051	Deferred Outflows of Resouces	23,810.00	
	03-2052	Deferred Inflows of Resouces	217,967.00	
	03-2053	Net Pensions Liability / Asset	(46,341.00)	
	03-2054	OPEB Liability	71,090.00	
	03-2100	Accrued Payroll	(741.71)	
	03-2105	Federal Withholding	(2,134.00)	
	03-2107	Credit Card Fee Liability	688.33	
	03-2110	FICA Payable	(4,732.18)	
	03-2120	TMRS Payable	17,368.09	
	03-2135	Dependent Insurance	23,838.89	
	03-2136	Employee Insurance	157,319.64	
	03-2140	Supplemental Ins. Payable	37,615.60	
	03-2142	Voluntary Supplemental Ins.	(190,546.95)	
	03-2146	Pre-Paid Legal Services	273.65	
	03-2147	Texas Life Insurance Payable	500.17	
	03-2150	Federal P/R Taxes Payable	6,459.95	
	03-2201	Accrued Vacation & Sick Payable	47,424.00	
	03-2491	Due to Enterprise	(39,607.46)	
	Total Liabilities		<u>893,204.65</u>	
Fund Balance				
	03-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance	<u>760,642.86</u>	
	Total Fund Balance		<u>760,642.86</u>	

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
03 - GENERAL FUND				
		Total Revenue	1,816,836.65	
		Total Expenses	<u>1,422,609.70</u>	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	394,099.80	
		Fund Balance Total	760,642.86	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	<u>394,099.80</u>	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	<u>1,154,742.66</u>	
		Total Liabilities & Fund Balance		<u><u>2,047,947.31</u></u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
TAXES	128,843.97	127,100.00	1,743.97	1,361,697.64	1,525,200.00	89.28%	163,502.36
LICENSES & PERMITS	5,263.84	2,925.02	2,338.82	38,624.64	35,100.00	110.04%	(3,524.64)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	2,682.00	2,791.67	(109.67)	24,377.00	33,500.00	72.77%	9,123.00
GRANTS	0.00	25,725.00	(25,725.00)	63,983.87	308,700.00	20.73%	244,716.13
FINES & FORFEITURES	4,313.30	5,291.66	(978.36)	33,745.01	63,500.00	53.14%	29,754.99
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	5,618.30	4,791.67	826.63	32,145.03	57,500.00	55.90%	25,354.97
CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	1,440.00	9,117.79	(7,677.79)	262,263.46	109,413.46	239.70%	(152,850.00)
Revenue Totals	<u>148,161.41</u>	<u>177,742.81</u>	<u>(29,581.40)</u>	<u>1,816,836.65</u>	<u>2,132,913.46</u>	<u>85.18%</u>	<u>316,076.81</u>
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	<u>131,350.06</u>	<u>179,181.89</u>	<u>(47,831.83)</u>	<u>1,422,609.70</u>	<u>2,150,182.00</u>	<u>66.16%</u>	<u>727,572.30</u>
Expense Totals	<u>131,350.06</u>	<u>179,181.89</u>	<u>(47,831.83)</u>	<u>1,422,609.70</u>	<u>2,150,182.00</u>	<u>66.16%</u>	<u>727,572.30</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
TAXES							
03-31-4010 Ad Valorem: Current	15,755.50	62,500.00	(46,744.50)	748,958.80	750,000.00	99.86%	1,041.20
03-31-4020 Ad Valorem: Delinquent	10,291.55	4,000.00	6,291.55	38,516.52	48,000.00	80.24%	9,483.48
03-31-4030 Ad Valorem: Penalty	1,603.37	1,666.67	(63.30)	13,305.87	20,000.00	66.53%	6,694.13
03-31-4110 Franchise Fee: Gas Utility	0.00	1,833.33	(1,833.33)	21,307.44	22,000.00	96.85%	692.56
03-31-4120 Franchise Fee: Electric Util	36,588.51	12,500.00	24,088.51	121,206.85	150,000.00	80.80%	28,793.15
03-31-4130 Franchise Fee: Telephone Util	1,853.32	500.00	1,353.32	5,887.56	6,000.00	98.13%	112.44
03-31-4140 Franchise Fee: Northland	0.00	583.33	(583.33)	4,648.55	7,000.00	66.41%	2,351.45
03-31-4210 Tax: State Sales	62,513.10	43,333.33	19,179.77	406,025.76	520,000.00	78.08%	113,974.24
03-31-4220 Tax: Mixed Beverage	238.62	166.67	71.95	1,840.29	2,000.00	92.01%	159.71
03-31-4221 Tax: Vehicle IT	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	0.00	200.00	0.00%	200.00
03-31-4222 Tax: Hotel / Motel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
TAXES Totals	128,843.97	127,100.00	1,743.97	1,361,697.64	1,525,200.00	89.28%	163,502.36
LICENSES & PERMITS							
03-32-4310 Permits: Itin Merch	0.00	58.33	(58.33)	475.00	700.00	67.86%	225.00
03-32-4311 Permits: Business	50.00	41.67	8.33	100.00	500.00	20.00%	400.00
03-32-4312 Permits: Licensing	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	475.00	200.00	237.50%	(275.00)
03-32-4313 Permits: Other	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	110.00	500.00	22.00%	390.00
03-32-4314 Permits: Fire Inspections	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	0.00	200.00	0.00%	200.00
03-32-4320 Permits: Building Inspections	5,013.84	333.33	4,680.51	7,914.64	4,000.00	197.87%	(3,914.64)
03-32-4330 Permits: Manufactured Home	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	3,000.00	2,000.00	150.00%	(1,000.00)
03-32-4360 Permit: Burn	200.00	41.67	158.33	300.00	500.00	60.00%	200.00
03-32-4370 XTO Annual Renewal Fee	0.00	2,166.67	(2,166.67)	26,000.00	26,000.00	100.00%	0.00
03-32-4371 Zoning Commission	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	250.00	500.00	50.00%	250.00
LICENSES & PERMITS Totals	5,263.84	2,925.02	2,338.82	38,624.64	35,100.00	110.04%	(3,524.64)

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
03-34-4530 Rent/Dep: Community Center	1,025.00	416.67	608.33	4,250.00	5,000.00	85.00%	750.00
03-34-4540 Rent: Texas Workforce Center	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	12,000.00	18,000.00	66.67%	6,000.00
03-34-4550 Rent: RV Site	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
03-34-4551 Rent: Park Pavilion	50.00	25.00	25.00	475.00	300.00	158.33%	(175.00)
03-34-4554 Culvert Installation	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-34-4580 Rent: Airport Hanger	0.00	683.33	(683.33)	6,280.00	8,200.00	76.59%	1,920.00
03-35-4440 Fines/Revenue: Police	107.00	16.67	90.33	497.00	200.00	248.50%	(297.00)
03-36-4985 NSF Check Fees	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	875.00	500.00	175.00%	(375.00)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES Totals	2,682.00	2,791.67	(109.67)	24,377.00	33,500.00	72.77%	9,123.00
GRANTS							
03-34-4590 Airport Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
03-37-4590 Airport RAMP Grant	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	373.90	1,000.00	37.39%	626.10
03-37-4610 Library Grants	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	18,331.47	5,000.00	366.63%	(13,331.47)
03-37-4620 Police Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,278.50	0.00	0.00%	(45,278.50)
03-37-4625 Cares Act Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
03-37-4690 RAMP Grant	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-39-4620 Franchise Fees from COT	0.00	25,141.67	(25,141.67)	0.00	301,700.00	0.00%	301,700.00
GRANTS Totals	0.00	25,725.00	(25,725.00)	63,983.87	308,700.00	20.73%	244,716.13
FINES & FORFEITURES							
03-35-4410 Fines: Court 501	4,141.00	5,000.00	(859.00)	32,914.71	60,000.00	54.86%	27,085.29
03-35-4430 Fines: Library	172.30	208.33	(36.03)	765.30	2,500.00	30.61%	1,734.70
03-35-4450 Fines: Animal Control	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	65.00	1,000.00	6.50%	935.00
FINES & FORFEITURES Totals	4,313.30	5,291.66	(978.36)	33,745.01	63,500.00	53.14%	29,754.99

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE							
03-36-4225 Interest Earned	3,597.72	4,541.67	(943.95)	27,135.57	54,500.00	49.79%	27,364.43
03-36-4520 Oil & Gas Lease	157.57	125.00	32.57	1,162.58	1,500.00	77.51%	337.42
03-36-4896 Court Credit Card Fee	480.72	0.00	480.72	480.72	0.00	0.00%	(480.72)
03-36-4981 LEOSE Police Funds	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	987.41	1,000.00	98.74%	12.59
03-36-4990 Miscellaneous Revenue	979.61	41.67	937.94	1,090.07	500.00	218.01%	(590.07)
03-36-4991 Insurance Claim	402.68	0.00	402.68	1,288.68	0.00	0.00%	(1,288.68)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE Totals	<u>5,618.30</u>	<u>4,791.67</u>	<u>826.63</u>	<u>32,145.03</u>	<u>57,500.00</u>	<u>55.90%</u>	<u>25,354.97</u>
CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS							
03-39-4230 TVFD Voluntary Contribution	1,440.00	1,375.00	65.00	11,478.00	16,500.00	69.56%	5,022.00
03-39-4260 Emergency Mgmt- COVID-19	0.00	2,492.79	(2,492.79)	187,785.46	29,913.46	627.76%	(157,872.00)
03-39-4801 Transfer from Reserve-Auction	0.00	5,250.00	(5,250.00)	63,000.00	63,000.00	100.00%	0.00
CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS Totals	<u>1,440.00</u>	<u>9,117.79</u>	<u>(7,677.79)</u>	<u>262,263.46</u>	<u>109,413.46</u>	<u>239.70%</u>	<u>(152,850.00)</u>
Revenue Totals	<u><u>148,161.41</u></u>	<u><u>177,742.81</u></u>	<u><u>(29,581.40)</u></u>	<u><u>1,816,836.65</u></u>	<u><u>2,132,913.46</u></u>	<u><u>85.18%</u></u>	<u><u>316,076.81</u></u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-41-5100 Salaries for Full Time	6,480.44	7,866.67	(1,386.23)	61,568.89	94,400.00	65.22%	32,831.11
03-41-5101 Salary & OT	80.97	166.67	(85.70)	653.47	2,000.00	32.67%	1,346.53
03-41-5103 Retirement	869.13	1,037.50	(168.37)	8,162.90	12,450.00	65.57%	4,287.10
03-41-5104 Vehicle Allowance Adm/Sec	500.00	500.00	0.00	3,750.00	6,000.00	62.50%	2,250.00
03-41-5105 FICA	477.25	575.00	(97.75)	4,261.11	6,900.00	61.76%	2,638.89
03-41-5106 Group Insurance	868.28	1,291.67	(423.39)	8,955.31	15,500.00	57.78%	6,544.69
03-41-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	503.61	2,500.00	20.14%	1,996.39
03-41-5109 Clothing / Uniform Allowance	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-41-5201 Postage & Freight	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	538.24	1,200.00	44.85%	661.76
03-41-5202 Ads & Public Notices	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	162.00	1,000.00	16.20%	838.00
03-41-5203 Printing	192.48	525.00	(332.52)	1,682.25	6,300.00	26.70%	4,617.75
03-41-5205 Mobile Communications	45.88	50.00	(4.12)	412.75	600.00	68.79%	187.25
03-41-5206 Telephone	349.76	333.33	16.43	2,360.44	4,000.00	59.01%	1,639.56
03-41-5220 Travel & Meals	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	488.66	2,000.00	24.43%	1,511.34
03-41-5221 Service Appreciation	76.66	416.67	(340.01)	1,889.43	5,000.00	37.79%	3,110.57
03-41-5225 Employee Drug Testing	0.00	20.83	(20.83)	0.00	250.00	0.00%	250.00
03-41-5226 Employee Mileage	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
03-41-5227 Education & Training	0.00	291.67	(291.67)	698.90	3,500.00	19.97%	2,801.10
03-41-5228 Manuals/Subscription	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
03-41-5229 Membership/Dues & Fees	0.00	216.67	(216.67)	1,719.10	2,600.00	66.12%	880.90
03-41-5231 Insurance General Liabilities	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	203.29	400.00	50.82%	196.71
03-41-5232 Insurance Property	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	939.20	1,000.00	93.92%	60.80
03-41-5233 Insurance Errors & Omissions	0.00	341.67	(341.67)	5,562.54	4,100.00	135.67%	(1,462.54)
03-41-5234 Employee Bonds	0.00	29.17	(29.17)	350.00	350.00	100.00%	0.00
03-41-5239 Tax App District	6,410.82	2,333.33	4,077.49	19,232.46	28,000.00	68.69%	8,767.54
03-41-5240 Tax Collector	0.00	608.33	(608.33)	5,510.25	7,300.00	75.48%	1,789.75

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-41-5242 Codification/ Record Retention	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	2,020.00	1,000.00	202.00%	(1,020.00)
03-41-5245 Audit	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	2,000.00	4,000.00	50.00%	2,000.00
03-41-5246 Legal	0.00	1,666.67	(1,666.67)	9,649.00	20,000.00	48.25%	10,351.00
03-41-5247 TDCJ IDA	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%	10,000.00
03-41-5248 Cares Act Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,395.29	0.00	0.00%	(49,395.29)
03-41-5251 Professional	12,815.93	250.00	12,565.93	14,399.42	3,000.00	479.98%	(11,399.42)
03-41-5252 Emergency Management	430.40	208.33	222.07	1,499.76	2,500.00	59.99%	1,000.24
03-41-5253 Community Events	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	121.23	2,500.00	4.85%	2,378.77
03-41-5262 Teague E.D.C.	15,628.28	10,833.33	4,794.95	101,506.45	130,000.00	78.08%	28,493.55
03-41-5284 Service Agreements	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	1,000.00	1,000.00	100.00%	0.00
03-41-5298 Banking Charges	1,168.63	708.33	460.30	9,270.21	8,500.00	109.06%	(770.21)
03-41-5299 Misc. Expense	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	61.16	100.00	61.16%	38.84
03-41-5301 Electricity: New City Hall	323.92	416.67	(92.75)	2,690.68	5,000.00	53.81%	2,309.32
03-41-5340 Gas	62.12	66.67	(4.55)	794.53	800.00	99.32%	5.47
03-41-5360 Water: New City Hall	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	1,023.97	1,500.00	68.26%	476.03
03-41-5401 Supplies: Office	71.02	333.33	(262.31)	579.49	4,000.00	14.49%	3,420.51
03-41-5403 Supplies: Bldg & Maint	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	1,077.00	1,500.00	71.80%	423.00
03-41-5405 Supplies: Safety	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	56.99	200.00	28.50%	143.01
03-41-5416 FEMA DR-4586 Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	106.28	0.00	0.00%	(106.28)
03-41-5701 Repair & Maint: Bldg	56.53	166.67	(110.14)	97.93	2,000.00	4.90%	1,902.07
03-41-5703 Repair & Maint: Office Equip	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-41-5707 Repair & Maint: Computers	(569.54)	208.33	(777.87)	2,070.55	2,500.00	82.82%	429.45
03-41-5708 Contract Prof. IT Services	1,765.00	1,750.00	15.00	13,980.00	21,000.00	66.57%	7,020.00
03-41-5906 Equipment: Security	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	75.00	500.00	15.00%	425.00
03-41-5909 Equipment: Office	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00	3,000.00	0.00%	3,000.00
03-41-5919 Computer Software	893.00	2,916.67	(2,023.67)	17,556.51	35,000.00	50.16%	17,443.49

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-41-5920 Internet Service	113.39	116.67	(3.28)	793.73	1,400.00	56.70%	606.27
03-41-5921 Website Development - Administration Totals	21.17	500.00	(478.83)	5,705.45	6,000.00	95.09%	294.55
	<u>49,131.52</u>	<u>39,645.83</u>	<u>9,485.69</u>	<u>367,135.43</u>	<u>475,750.00</u>	<u>77.17%</u>	<u>108,614.57</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Airport	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-42-5206 Telephone	0.00	258.33	(258.33)	1,823.72	3,100.00	58.83%	1,276.28
03-42-5231 Insurance: General Liabilities	0.00	75.00	(75.00)	873.18	900.00	97.02%	26.82
03-42-5232 Insurance: Property	0.00	150.00	(150.00)	1,739.20	1,800.00	96.62%	60.80
03-42-5299 Misc. Expense	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
03-42-5305 Electricity: Airport	103.58	125.00	(21.42)	873.37	1,500.00	58.22%	626.63
03-42-5365 Water: Airport	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	227.49	400.00	56.87%	172.51
03-42-5403 Bldg Maintenance / Supplies	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-42-5715 Repair & Maint: Facility	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	891.00	2,500.00	35.64%	1,609.00
Airport Totals	103.58	916.66	(813.08)	6,427.96	11,000.00	58.44%	4,572.04

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Community Center	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-43-5277 Refunds	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	500.00	2,000.00	25.00%	1,500.00
03-43-5311 Electric: CCtr/ Over 55	569.21	625.00	(55.79)	4,858.65	7,500.00	64.78%	2,641.35
03-43-5345 Gas: CCtr/ Over 55	80.48	100.00	(19.52)	1,120.14	1,200.00	93.35%	79.86
03-43-5368 Water CC/O55/TWC	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	667.66	1,000.00	66.77%	332.34
03-43-5403 Supplies: Bldg & Maint	316.65	83.33	233.32	316.65	1,000.00	31.67%	683.35
03-43-5406 Over 55 Expenses	692.50	41.67	650.83	692.50	500.00	138.50%	(192.50)
03-43-5407 TWC Expenses	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-43-5701 Repair & Maint: Bldg	83.97	208.33	(124.36)	1,549.10	2,500.00	61.96%	950.90
03-43-5705 Repair & Maint: Equipment	1,000.00	83.33	916.67	1,000.00	1,000.00	100.00%	0.00
03-43-5949 Tables & Chairs	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	0.00	200.00	0.00%	200.00
Community Center Totals	2,742.81	1,450.00	1,292.81	10,704.70	17,400.00	61.52%	6,695.30

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

5/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Fire Department	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-44-5103 Retirement Fire	4,716.00	1,000.00	3,716.00	4,716.00	12,000.00	39.30%	7,284.00
03-44-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	266.67	(266.67)	2,503.60	3,200.00	78.24%	696.40
03-44-5206 Telephone	191.00	250.00	(59.00)	1,770.95	3,000.00	59.03%	1,229.05
03-44-5229 Membership/Dues & Fees	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-44-5232 Insurance: Bldg/ Equipment	0.00	283.33	(283.33)	3,790.00	3,400.00	111.47%	(390.00)
03-44-5315 Electric: Fire Station	243.36	250.00	(6.64)	2,280.59	3,000.00	76.02%	719.41
03-44-5316 Water: Fire Station	0.00	70.83	(70.83)	555.00	850.00	65.29%	295.00
03-44-5350 Gas: Fire Station	62.68	50.00	12.68	748.23	600.00	124.71%	(148.23)
03-44-5415 Chemicals/Foam	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-44-5601 Repair & Maint: Vehicle	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-44-5603 Oil/Gas/Fuel	85.15	125.00	(39.85)	1,694.26	1,500.00	112.95%	(194.26)
03-44-5607 Vehicle Ins/Liab.	0.00	616.67	(616.67)	6,813.57	7,400.00	92.08%	586.43
03-44-5701 Bldg. Repair & Maint.	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-44-5705 Repair & Maint: Equipment	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	4,984.12	5,000.00	99.68%	15.88
03-44-5905 Equipment: Small	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-44-5907 Equipment: Safety	4,824.00	791.67	4,032.33	4,824.00	9,500.00	50.78%	4,676.00
03-44-5912 Fire Truck Loan Principal Pmt	0.00	4,706.92	(4,706.92)	56,482.40	56,483.00	100.00%	0.60
03-44-5920 Internet Service	80.99	83.33	(2.34)	566.93	1,000.00	56.69%	433.07
03-44-5929 Hoses/Fire Dept	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-44-5930 SCBA	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00	18,000.00	0.00%	18,000.00
Fire Department Totals	10,203.18	10,869.41	(666.23)	91,729.65	130,433.00	70.33%	38,703.35

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Library	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-45-5100 Salary	2,705.40	3,083.33	(377.93)	24,407.25	37,000.00	65.97%	12,592.75
03-45-5101 Salary & OT	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
03-45-5102 Part-Time Salary	2,093.00	2,416.67	(323.67)	17,491.50	29,000.00	60.32%	11,508.50
03-45-5103 Retirement	345.21	416.67	(71.46)	3,114.33	5,000.00	62.29%	1,885.67
03-45-5105 FICA	367.07	466.67	(99.60)	3,205.19	5,600.00	57.24%	2,394.81
03-45-5106 Group Insurance	580.05	608.33	(28.28)	4,640.40	7,300.00	63.57%	2,659.60
03-45-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	1,503.60	3,000.00	50.12%	1,496.40
03-45-5201 Postage & Freight	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	100.00	100.00	100.00%	0.00
03-45-5206 Telephone	104.09	108.33	(4.24)	697.22	1,300.00	53.63%	602.78
03-45-5230 Drug Testing	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
03-45-5232 Insurance Property	0.00	194.25	(194.25)	1,439.20	2,331.00	61.74%	891.80
03-45-5284 Service Agreements	0.00	308.33	(308.33)	3,461.20	3,700.00	93.55%	238.80
03-45-5316 Electric: Library	245.69	383.33	(137.64)	2,294.61	4,600.00	49.88%	2,305.39
03-45-5351 Gas: Library	57.90	83.33	(25.43)	850.91	1,000.00	85.09%	149.09
03-45-5376 Water: Library	0.00	62.50	(62.50)	488.50	750.00	65.13%	261.50
03-45-5401 Office Supplies	74.36	83.33	(8.97)	658.06	1,000.00	65.81%	341.94
03-45-5402 Books / Magazines	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	100.00%	0.00
03-45-5403 Supplies: Bldg & Maint	0.00	58.33	(58.33)	86.72	700.00	12.39%	613.28
03-45-5420 Public Activities-Library	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	186.21	500.00	37.24%	313.79
03-45-5703 Repair & Maint: Office Equip	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	75.00	100.00	75.00%	25.00
03-45-5707 Repair & Maint: Computer	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	716.52	2,000.00	35.83%	1,283.48
03-45-5715 Repair & Maint: Facility	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	20.70	1,500.00	1.38%	1,479.30
03-45-5800 Library Grants	689.16	416.67	272.49	7,233.59	5,000.00	144.67%	(2,233.59)
03-45-5909 Equipment: Office	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
03-45-5920 Internet Services	80.99	83.33	(2.34)	566.93	1,000.00	56.69%	433.07
Library Totals	7,342.92	9,740.06	(2,397.14)	76,237.64	116,881.00	65.23%	40,643.36

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Municipal Court	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-46-5100 Salary	96.00	250.00	(154.00)	980.40	3,000.00	32.68%	2,019.60
03-46-5101 Salary & OT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
03-46-5102 Part-Time Salary	150.00	250.00	(100.00)	1,725.00	3,000.00	57.50%	1,275.00
03-46-5103 Retirement	12.25	33.33	(21.08)	125.11	400.00	31.28%	274.89
03-46-5105 FICA	18.82	41.67	(22.85)	206.98	500.00	41.40%	293.02
03-46-5106 Group Insurance	58.00	66.67	(8.67)	346.25	800.00	43.28%	453.75
03-46-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	103.60	600.00	17.27%	496.40
03-46-5201 Postage & Freight	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	408.75	500.00	81.75%	91.25
03-46-5225 Travel & Meals	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-46-5226 Employee Mileage	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
03-46-5227 Education & Training	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	110.00	500.00	22.00%	390.00
03-46-5228 Manuals/Subscription	0.00	12.50	(12.50)	0.00	150.00	0.00%	150.00
03-46-5229 Membership/Dues & Fees	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	75.00	100.00	75.00%	25.00
03-46-5246 Legal	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	629.00	5,000.00	12.58%	4,371.00
03-46-5247 Court Cost/Arrest	0.00	1,708.33	(1,708.33)	7,814.29	20,500.00	38.12%	12,685.71
03-46-5251 Services: Professional	14.20	416.67	(402.47)	2,926.38	5,000.00	58.53%	2,073.62
03-46-5298 Banking Charges	120.29	0.00	120.29	478.67	0.00	0.00%	(478.67)
03-46-5401 Supplies: Office	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	500.00	500.00	100.00%	0.00
03-46-5703 Repair & Maint: Office Equip	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	492.48	500.00	98.50%	7.52
03-46-5960 Cash Over/Short	0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.10)	0.00	0.00%	0.10
Municipal Court Totals	469.56	3,470.85	(3,001.29)	16,921.81	41,650.00	40.63%	24,728.19

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Museum	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-47-5110 BNSF Building Lease	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	100.00	100.00	100.00%	0.00
03-47-5231 Insurance: General Liabilities	0.00	45.83	(45.83)	425.29	550.00	77.33%	124.71
03-47-5232 Insurance: Property	0.00	150.00	(150.00)	1,739.20	1,800.00	96.62%	60.80
03-47-5316 Water: Museum	0.00	62.50	(62.50)	420.07	750.00	56.01%	329.93
03-47-5317 Electricity: Museum	407.00	550.00	(143.00)	3,074.14	6,600.00	46.58%	3,525.86
03-47-5701 Bldg. Repair & Maint.	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	194.15	200.00	97.08%	5.85
Museum Totals	<u>407.00</u>	<u>833.33</u>	<u>(426.33)</u>	<u>5,952.85</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>59.53%</u>	<u>4,047.15</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Parks	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-48-5100 Salary	2,416.15	2,916.67	(500.52)	21,072.50	35,000.00	60.21%	13,927.50
03-48-5101 Salary & OT	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	96.00	500.00	19.20%	404.00
03-48-5103 Retirement	308.30	416.67	(108.37)	2,701.04	5,000.00	54.02%	2,298.96
03-48-5105 FICA	184.02	250.00	(65.98)	1,613.29	3,000.00	53.78%	1,386.71
03-48-5106 Group Insurance	635.01	708.33	(73.32)	4,521.09	8,500.00	53.19%	3,978.91
03-48-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	687.60	1,200.00	57.30%	512.40
03-48-5109 Clothing Allowance	424.60	16.67	407.93	424.60	200.00	212.30%	(224.60)
03-48-5110 Contract Mowing	7,448.33	7,500.00	(51.67)	59,586.64	90,000.00	66.21%	30,413.36
03-48-5205 Mobile Communications	40.85	58.33	(17.48)	285.80	700.00	40.83%	414.20
03-48-5225 Drug Testing	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	73.00	100.00	73.00%	27.00
03-48-5232 Insurance: Property	0.00	291.67	(291.67)	3,127.43	3,500.00	89.36%	372.57
03-48-5254 Parks & Recreation	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00	3,000.00	0.00%	3,000.00
03-48-5277 Refunds	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
03-48-5299 Misc. Expense	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	41.30	50.00	82.60%	8.70
03-48-5316 Water: 8th Ave Park	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	1,283.96	2,500.00	51.36%	1,216.04
03-48-5317 Water: Ball Park	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	815.88	1,500.00	54.39%	684.12
03-48-5318 Water-BTW Park	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	0.00	2,500.00	0.00%	2,500.00
03-48-5319 Park Renovations	430.38	3,279.17	(2,848.79)	1,430.38	39,350.00	3.64%	37,919.62
03-48-5320 Electric: 8th Ave City Park	950.36	833.33	117.03	4,334.96	10,000.00	43.35%	5,665.04
03-48-5324 Electric: Main St Park	55.07	66.67	(11.60)	461.95	800.00	57.74%	338.05
03-48-5325 Electric: Jefferson BTW Park	39.57	66.67	(27.10)	324.05	800.00	40.51%	475.95
03-48-5401 Office Supplies	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	29.98	100.00	29.98%	70.02
03-48-5403 Supplies/Maint: 8th Ave City	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	1,500.15	2,500.00	60.01%	999.85
03-48-5404 Christmas Decorations	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	1,983.92	2,000.00	99.20%	16.08
03-48-5405 Supplies: Safety	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00
03-48-5415 Chemicals: Parks	0.00	20.83	(20.83)	0.00	250.00	0.00%	250.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Parks	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-48-5417 Small Tools	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
03-48-5419 Supply/Maintenance: Jeff BTW	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	425.11	1,000.00	42.51%	574.89
03-48-5501 Supply/Maintenance: Main St	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
03-48-5601 Vehicle Repair	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	500.14	1,500.00	33.34%	999.86
03-48-5603 Gas/Fuel	0.00	375.00	(375.00)	771.22	4,500.00	17.14%	3,728.78
03-48-5605 Tire Replacemt/Repair	0.00	20.83	(20.83)	0.00	250.00	0.00%	250.00
03-48-5607 Insurance: Vehicle	0.00	141.67	(141.67)	1,401.42	1,700.00	82.44%	298.58
03-48-5705 Equipment Repair & Maint.	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	192.90	1,500.00	12.86%	1,307.10
03-48-5715 Repair & Maint: Facility	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	30.72	500.00	6.14%	469.28
03-48-5905 Equipment: Small	0.00	12.50	(12.50)	0.00	150.00	0.00%	150.00
03-48-5916 City Lake: Pier & Repairs	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	17.04	500.00	3.41%	482.96
Parks Totals	12,932.64	18,750.00	(5,817.36)	109,734.07	225,000.00	48.77%	115,265.93

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Police	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-49-5100 Salary	21,491.67	30,000.00	(8,508.33)	190,025.71	360,000.00	52.78%	169,974.29
03-49-5101 Salary & OT	129.50	500.00	(370.50)	2,419.83	6,000.00	40.33%	3,580.17
03-49-5103 Retirement	2,758.87	3,916.67	(1,157.80)	24,428.51	47,000.00	51.98%	22,571.49
03-49-5105 FICA	1,623.81	2,166.67	(542.86)	14,419.10	26,000.00	55.46%	11,580.90
03-49-5106 Group Insurance	4,002.35	5,250.00	(1,247.65)	30,958.90	63,000.00	49.14%	32,041.10
03-49-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	541.67	(541.67)	6,003.60	6,500.00	92.36%	496.40
03-49-5109 Clothing Allowance	2,363.84	250.00	2,113.84	2,406.06	3,000.00	80.20%	593.94
03-49-5201 Postage & Freight	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	230.25	400.00	57.56%	169.75
03-49-5202 Ads & Public Notices	0.00	20.83	(20.83)	132.00	250.00	52.80%	118.00
03-49-5205 Mobile Communications	331.83	416.67	(84.84)	2,319.93	5,000.00	46.40%	2,680.07
03-49-5206 Telephone	312.33	341.67	(29.34)	2,758.89	4,100.00	67.29%	1,341.11
03-49-5224 Drug Testing	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	73.00	500.00	14.60%	427.00
03-49-5225 Travel & Meals	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-49-5227 Education & Training	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	827.59	3,000.00	27.59%	2,172.41
03-49-5228 Manuals/Subscription	0.00	29.17	(29.17)	0.00	350.00	0.00%	350.00
03-49-5229 Membership/Dues & Fees	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	20.00	600.00	3.33%	580.00
03-49-5232 Insurance: Property	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	100.00%	0.00
03-49-5235 Insurance: Police Liability	0.00	516.67	(516.67)	6,151.46	6,200.00	99.22%	48.54
03-49-5252 Professional Services	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	200.00	200.00	100.00%	0.00
03-49-5253 NNO	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	35.00	1,000.00	3.50%	965.00
03-49-5299 Expense: Misc.	(10.00)	41.67	(51.67)	30.00	500.00	6.00%	470.00
03-49-5301 Electricity: New PD	348.79	275.00	73.79	1,629.23	3,300.00	49.37%	1,670.77
03-49-5320 Gas:Office	63.44	70.83	(7.39)	707.49	850.00	83.23%	142.51
03-49-5360 Water: New PD	0.00	75.00	(75.00)	434.20	900.00	48.24%	465.80
03-49-5401 Supplies: Office	249.44	416.67	(167.23)	1,351.37	5,000.00	27.03%	3,648.63
03-49-5403 Bldg/Maint Supplies	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	74.20	1,500.00	4.95%	1,425.80

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Police	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-49-5405 Safety Supplies	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-49-5601 Vehicle Repair	774.85	676.92	97.93	8,083.33	8,123.00	99.51%	39.67
03-49-5603 Gas/Fuel	1,207.09	1,416.67	(209.58)	9,015.40	17,000.00	53.03%	7,984.60
03-49-5605 Tire Replacemt/Repair	958.20	166.67	791.53	958.20	2,000.00	47.91%	1,041.80
03-49-5607 Insurance: Vehicle	0.00	666.67	(666.67)	7,444.85	8,000.00	93.06%	555.15
03-49-5701 Repair & Maint: Bldg.	99.99	416.67	(316.68)	620.31	5,000.00	12.41%	4,379.69
03-49-5705 Repair & Maint: Equip	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-49-5707 Repair & Maint: Computer	10.65	333.33	(322.68)	705.05	4,000.00	17.63%	3,294.95
03-49-5800 Police Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,278.50	0.00	0.00%	(45,278.50)
03-49-5806 Narcotic Detection K9	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	443.96	500.00	88.79%	56.04
03-49-5905 Equipment: Small	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	1,518.88	1,500.00	101.26%	(18.88)
03-49-5916 Vehicle Loan	0.00	8,515.17	(8,515.17)	102,142.32	102,182.00	99.96%	39.68
03-49-5920 Internet Service	113.39	116.67	(3.28)	793.73	1,400.00	56.70%	606.27
03-49-5925 CID Equipment	75.00	41.67	33.33	375.00	500.00	75.00%	125.00
03-49-5991 COPsync Annual Fee	0.00	291.67	(291.67)	3,072.00	3,500.00	87.77%	428.00
03-49-5992 Vehicle WIFI- COPsync	259.00	266.67	(7.67)	1,813.00	3,200.00	56.66%	1,387.00
03-49-5993 Tasers	0.00	276.08	(276.08)	3,060.00	3,313.00	92.36%	253.00
03-49-5999 LEOSE Funds	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	987.41	1,000.00	98.74%	12.59
Police Totals	37,164.04	59,239.06	(22,075.02)	476,948.26	710,868.00	67.09%	233,919.74

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Streets	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-50-5100 Salary	496.15	6,250.00	(5,753.85)	38,669.45	75,000.00	51.56%	36,330.55
03-50-5101 Salary & OT	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	785.20	2,000.00	39.26%	1,214.80
03-50-5103 Retirement	63.30	833.33	(770.03)	5,034.41	10,000.00	50.34%	4,965.59
03-50-5105 FICA	37.14	416.67	(379.53)	3,012.15	5,000.00	60.24%	1,987.85
03-50-5106 Group Insurance	58.47	1,333.33	(1,274.86)	6,848.31	16,000.00	42.80%	9,151.69
03-50-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	1,503.60	2,500.00	60.14%	996.40
03-50-5109 Clothing Allowance	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
03-50-5205 Mobile Communications	81.70	91.67	(9.97)	571.60	1,100.00	51.96%	528.40
03-50-5223 Drug Testing	0.00	12.50	(12.50)	0.00	150.00	0.00%	150.00
03-50-5232 Insurance: Property	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	939.20	1,000.00	93.92%	60.80
03-50-5245 Holiday Main Street	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	145.44	500.00	29.09%	354.56
03-50-5299 Misc. Expense	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	41.98	100.00	41.98%	58.02
03-50-5328 Electric: Street Lights	5,221.75	5,416.67	(194.92)	42,165.26	65,000.00	64.87%	22,834.74
03-50-5340 Gas: Office	117.22	91.67	25.55	1,106.08	1,100.00	100.55%	(6.08)
03-50-5401 Supplies: Office	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	29.99	100.00	29.99%	70.01
03-50-5405 Safety Supplies	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	11.49	100.00	11.49%	88.51
03-50-5411 Gravel/Asphalt	0.00	2,916.67	(2,916.67)	25,239.96	35,000.00	72.11%	9,760.04
03-50-5415 Chemicals	0.00	20.83	(20.83)	0.00	250.00	0.00%	250.00
03-50-5417 Small Tools	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
03-50-5601 Repair & Maint: Vehicle	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	408.82	2,000.00	20.44%	1,591.18
03-50-5603 Gas/Fuel	52.21	583.33	(531.12)	5,312.48	7,000.00	75.89%	1,687.52
03-50-5605 Tire Repair & Replacement	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	500.30	1,500.00	33.35%	999.70
03-50-5607 Insurance: Vehicle	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	1,407.74	2,000.00	70.39%	592.26
03-50-5705 Repair & Maint: Equipment	120.54	750.00	(629.46)	2,620.94	9,000.00	29.12%	6,379.06
03-50-5901 Signs	0.00	66.67	(66.67)	1,757.12	800.00	219.64%	(957.12)
03-50-5911 Street Improvements	382.68	2,200.00	(1,817.32)	7,168.79	26,400.00	27.15%	19,231.21

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Streets	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-50-5912 Street Repair Equipment	0.00	7,500.00	(7,500.00)	93,000.00	90,000.00	103.33%	(3,000.00)
Streets Totals	6,631.16	29,500.00	(22,868.84)	238,280.31	354,000.00	67.31%	115,719.69

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Mayor & Alderman	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-51-5225 Travel & Meals	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-51-5226 Employee Mileage	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	0.00	200.00	0.00%	200.00
03-51-5227 Education & Training	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	10.00	1,000.00	1.00%	990.00
03-51-5229 Membership/Dues & Fees	0.00	75.00	(75.00)	570.00	900.00	63.33%	330.00
03-51-5236 Council Room Improvements	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	506.52	500.00	101.30%	(6.52)
03-51-5298 Computers and Supplies	297.39	333.33	(35.94)	1,658.22	4,000.00	41.46%	2,341.78
03-51-5299 Expense: Misc.	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	91.46	100.00	91.46%	8.54
03-51-5409 Supplies: Election	3,855.28	1,666.67	2,188.61	10,222.67	20,000.00	51.11%	9,777.33
03-51-5410 Council Room Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
03-51-5414 Meeting Expenses	18.98	0.00	18.98	84.57	0.00	0.00%	(84.57)
Mayor & Alderman Totals	4,171.65	2,266.67	1,904.98	13,143.44	27,200.00	48.32%	14,056.56

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

03 - GENERAL FUND Animal Control	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
03-52-5107 Workers Compensation	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	3.60	500.00	0.72%	496.40
03-52-5201 Postage & Freight	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	660.00	1,000.00	66.00%	340.00
03-52-5202 Ads & Public Notices	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	456.00	500.00	91.20%	44.00
03-52-5250 Animal Control Svcs	50.00	1,666.67	(1,616.67)	3,660.00	20,000.00	18.30%	16,340.00
03-52-5251 Professional Services/ACO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
03-52-5252 Professional Services C.E.	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	3,000.00	5,000.00	60.00%	2,000.00
03-52-5401 Office Supplies	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-52-5905 Small Equipment	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	113.98	500.00	22.80%	386.02
03-52-5906 Misc.	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
03-52-5919 Computer	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	1,500.00	1,500.00	100.00%	0.00
Animal Control Totals	<u>50.00</u>	<u>2,500.02</u>	<u>(2,450.02)</u>	<u>9,393.58</u>	<u>30,000.00</u>	<u>31.31%</u>	<u>20,606.42</u>
Expense Totals	<u>131,350.06</u>	<u>179,181.89</u>	<u>(47,831.83)</u>	<u>1,422,609.70</u>	<u>2,150,182.00</u>	<u>66.16%</u>	<u>727,572.30</u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
05 - UTILITY FUND				
Assets				
	05-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	1,909,617.35	
	05-1020	Cash-Citizens State Bank	535,631.17	
	05-1100	Investments- Texpool	1,378,683.28	
	05-1200	Accounts Receivable	(125,928.64)	
	05-1206	Allow for Doubtful Accts	35,878.63	
	05-1215	Restricted Cash	109,699.25	
	05-1258	Due from General Fund	208.70	
	05-1497	Prepaid Insurance	11,842.00	
	05-1580	Land Water	39,965.00	
	05-1581	Land Sewer	30,509.83	
	05-1582	Water & Sewer System	3,926,943.51	
	05-1583	Machinery & Equipment	576,842.13	
	05-1584	Autos & Trucks	55,538.50	
	05-1601	TDJC Construction Project	1,429,519.31	
	05-1602	Water System - 1989	243,160.00	
	05-1603	Sewer System - 1990	404,999.00	
	05-1604	Water Grant - 1992	291,370.58	
	05-1605	Water Reservoir 300,000 Gal	135,574.02	
	05-1606	Capitalized Items 93-94	28,613.79	
	05-1607	1/2 Leased Computer System	10,476.00	
	05-1608	1995 Capital Item	214,290.95	
	05-1609	1995 Completed Grant	240,605.00	
	05-1610	Allowance for Depr	(6,619,504.00)	
	05-1611	95/96 93 Bond Cap Exp	115,097.62	
	05-1612	Tractor & Backhoe	39,345.00	
	05-1613	Sewer Machine	7,900.00	
	05-1614	2002 Chev Pickup	19,600.00	
	05-1615	TCDP Grant in Process	579,776.42	
	05-1616	1994 Pickup	8,415.00	
	05-1617	2002 Chevrolet Pickup	84,142.08	
	05-1618	2/3 of 2002 Truck	12,584.66	
	05-1619	2002 Line Costs	41,541.28	
	05-1620	Grant #721781	302.53	
	05-1621	Ground Storage Tank	231,100.00	
	05-1622	Dump Truck	39,105.00	
	05-1623	Water Tower Rebuilding Project	173,257.41	

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
05 - UTILITY FUND				
Assets				
	05-1625	Jet Machine	38,000.00	
	05-1626	2 - 2005 Chevy Pickups	22,645.38	
	05-1627	2014 Chevy Silverado	30,266.12	
	05-1628	Scada Water Systems	55,000.00	
	05-1629	Capital Assets Generators	111,862.24	
	05-1999	Old Cash in Combined Fund	(311,488.97)	
	Total Assets		<u>6,162,987.13</u>	<u>6,162,987.13</u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
05 - UTILITY FUND				
Liabilities				
	05-2000	Consolidated Accounts Payable	(11,287.06)	
	05-2010	Accounts Payable	32,001.64	
	05-2020	Accrued Utility Deposits	81,638.67	
	05-2051	Deferred Outflows of Resouces	9,155.00	
	05-2052	Deferred Inflows of Resouces	107,357.00	
	05-2053	Net Pensions Liability / Asset	(22,825.00)	
	05-2054	OPEB Liability	35,014.00	
	05-2100	Accrued Payroll	10,671.34	
	05-2105	Federal Withholding	(2,595.99)	
	05-2110	FICA Payable	864.02	
	05-2120	TMRS Payable	5,366.70	
	05-2136	Employee Insurance	104,939.83	
	05-2140	Supplemental Ins. Payable	24,754.53	
	05-2142	Voluntary Supplemental Ins.	(125,079.35)	
	05-2146	Pre-Paid Legal Services	346.92	
	05-2147	Texas Life Insurance Payable	424.23	
	05-2150	Federal P/R Taxes Payable	1,558.65	
	05-2201	Accrued Vacation & Sick Payable	6,007.00	
	05-2260	Accrued Interest Payable	18,789.00	
	05-2521	2009A Certificates of Oblig	430,000.00	
	05-2522	2009B Cert of Obligation	374,000.00	
	05-2525	2005 Series Bonds	320,000.00	
	Total Liabilities		<u>1,401,101.13</u>	
Fund Balance				
	05-2900	Retained Earnings	3,994,848.13	
	05-2912	Capital Contributed Capital	390,631.19	
	Total Fund Balance		<u>4,385,479.32</u>	

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
05 - UTILITY FUND				
		Total Revenue	1,396,864.98	
		Total Expenses	<u>1,035,721.77</u>	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	376,406.68	
		Fund Balance Total	4,385,479.32	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	<u>376,406.68</u>	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	<u>4,761,886.00</u>	
		Total Liabilities & Fund Balance		<u><u>6,162,987.13</u></u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
SANITATION DEPARTMENT	21,380.64	20,708.34	672.30	170,280.78	248,500.00	68.52%	78,219.22
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	7,511.98	166.67	7,345.31	8,061.98	2,000.00	403.10%	(6,061.98)
SEWER DEPARTMENT	48,096.00	69,958.33	(21,862.33)	637,386.76	839,500.00	75.92%	202,113.24
WATER DEPARTMENT	65,774.83	71,600.01	(5,825.18)	581,135.46	859,200.00	67.64%	278,064.54
Revenue Totals	<u>142,763.45</u>	<u>162,433.35</u>	<u>(19,669.90)</u>	<u>1,396,864.98</u>	<u>1,949,200.00</u>	<u>71.66%</u>	<u>552,335.02</u>
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	<u>95,809.10</u>	<u>171,872.02</u>	<u>(76,062.92)</u>	<u>1,035,721.77</u>	<u>2,062,464.96</u>	<u>50.22%</u>	<u>1,026,743.19</u>
Expense Totals	<u>95,809.10</u>	<u>171,872.02</u>	<u>(76,062.92)</u>	<u>1,035,721.77</u>	<u>2,062,464.96</u>	<u>50.22%</u>	<u>1,026,743.19</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
SANITATION DEPARTMENT							
05-41-4710 Sanitation Charges	19,794.32	19,166.67	627.65	157,657.83	230,000.00	68.55%	72,342.17
05-41-4711 Sales Tax: Sanitation	1,586.32	1,541.67	44.65	12,622.95	18,500.00	68.23%	5,877.05
SANITATION DEPARTMENT Totals	21,380.64	20,708.34	672.30	170,280.78	248,500.00	68.52%	78,219.22
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE							
05-41-4991 Collection Center Pass	160.00	166.67	(6.67)	710.00	2,000.00	35.50%	1,290.00
05-42-4991 Insurance Claim	6,034.66	0.00	6,034.66	6,034.66	0.00	0.00%	(6,034.66)
05-43-4991 Insurance Claim	1,317.32	0.00	1,317.32	1,317.32	0.00	0.00%	(1,317.32)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE Totals	7,511.98	166.67	7,345.31	8,061.98	2,000.00	403.10%	(6,061.98)
SEWER DEPARTMENT							
05-42-4750 Sewer Charges	47,346.00	50,833.33	(3,487.33)	406,011.76	610,000.00	66.56%	203,988.24
05-42-4770 Sewer Taps/Cleanouts	750.00	208.33	541.67	4,375.00	2,500.00	175.00%	(1,875.00)
05-42-4987 Elm Street CIP Loan	0.00	18,916.67	(18,916.67)	227,000.00	227,000.00	100.00%	0.00
SEWER DEPARTMENT Totals	48,096.00	69,958.33	(21,862.33)	637,386.76	839,500.00	75.92%	202,113.24
WATER DEPARTMENT							
05-43-4810 Water Charges	60,741.41	67,500.00	(6,758.59)	538,870.50	810,000.00	66.53%	271,129.50
05-43-4815 Water Production Fee	215.93	266.67	(50.74)	2,170.15	3,200.00	67.82%	1,029.85
05-43-4820 Water Connections	900.00	750.00	150.00	5,470.70	9,000.00	60.79%	3,529.30
05-43-4830 Water Taps	1,200.00	291.67	908.33	10,697.00	3,500.00	305.63%	(7,197.00)
05-43-4840 Bulk Water Sales	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	2,183.49	500.00	436.70%	(1,683.49)
05-43-4850 Water Penalties	2,717.49	2,750.00	(32.51)	21,743.62	33,000.00	65.89%	11,256.38
05-43-4988 Northline Annual Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
WATER DEPARTMENT Totals	65,774.83	71,600.01	(5,825.18)	581,135.46	859,200.00	67.64%	278,064.54
Revenue Totals	142,763.45	162,433.35	(19,669.90)	1,396,864.98	1,949,200.00	71.66%	552,335.02

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND General	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
05-41-5260 State Sales Tax	1,585.68	1,525.00	60.68	12,629.41	18,300.00	69.01%	5,670.59
05-41-5261 Contract: Metro Sanitation	16,159.20	15,833.33	325.87	128,976.00	190,000.00	67.88%	61,024.00
05-41-5262 Extra Roll Off's / Landfield	1,641.52	416.67	1,224.85	2,673.83	5,000.00	53.48%	2,326.17
05-41-5296 Franchise Fee: Sanitation	0.00	3,100.00	(3,100.00)	0.00	37,200.00	0.00%	37,200.00
General Totals	19,386.40	20,875.00	(1,488.60)	144,279.24	250,500.00	57.60%	106,220.76

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND Sewer	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
05-42-5100 Salary	9,130.35	15,083.33	(5,952.98)	100,394.04	181,000.00	55.47%	80,605.96
05-42-5101 Salary & OT	706.47	750.00	(43.53)	9,921.40	9,000.00	110.24%	(921.40)
05-42-5102 Part-time salary	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00
05-42-5103 City Retirement	1,271.13	2,125.00	(853.87)	14,203.87	25,500.00	55.70%	11,296.13
05-42-5105 FICA	775.57	1,183.33	(407.76)	8,768.90	14,200.00	61.75%	5,431.10
05-42-5106 Group Insurance	1,538.50	2,375.00	(836.50)	17,394.10	28,500.00	61.03%	11,105.90
05-42-5107 Workers Comp	0.00	350.00	(350.00)	3,503.60	4,200.00	83.42%	696.40
05-42-5109 Clothing Allowance	224.95	83.33	141.62	778.47	1,000.00	77.85%	221.53
05-42-5201 Postage & Freight	845.42	375.00	470.42	2,704.94	4,500.00	60.11%	1,795.06
05-42-5202 Ads & Public Notice	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
05-42-5203 Printing	77.77	83.33	(5.56)	848.19	1,000.00	84.82%	151.81
05-42-5205 Mobile comm	168.43	216.67	(48.24)	1,176.78	2,600.00	45.26%	1,423.22
05-42-5206 Telephone	0.00	79.17	(79.17)	520.12	950.00	54.75%	429.88
05-42-5223 Drug Testing	0.00	12.50	(12.50)	0.00	150.00	0.00%	150.00
05-42-5225 Travel & Meals	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	15.13	2,000.00	0.76%	1,984.87
05-42-5227 Education/Training	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	2,268.75	2,500.00	90.75%	231.25
05-42-5229 Member Dues & Fees	0.00	12.50	(12.50)	0.00	150.00	0.00%	150.00
05-42-5231 Insurance: General Liability	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	503.30	600.00	83.88%	96.70
05-42-5232 Insurance: Property	0.00	291.67	(291.67)	3,439.20	3,500.00	98.26%	60.80
05-42-5236 Electric: Sewer Plants	2,150.84	2,833.33	(682.49)	17,333.20	34,000.00	50.98%	16,666.80
05-42-5237 Electric: Lift Stations	468.36	375.00	93.36	2,662.25	4,500.00	59.16%	1,837.75
05-42-5245 Audit	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	2,000.00	6,000.00	33.33%	4,000.00
05-42-5251 Fees: Penalties / Fines	0.00	816.67	(816.67)	9,800.00	9,800.00	100.00%	0.00
05-42-5253 Fees: Permit	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	10,775.80	12,000.00	89.80%	1,224.20
05-42-5257 Fees: Laboratory	660.00	916.67	(256.67)	7,031.00	11,000.00	63.92%	3,969.00
05-42-5261 2009A USDA Loan Interest	0.00	1,214.58	(1,214.58)	6,695.00	14,575.00	45.93%	7,880.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND Sewer	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
05-42-5262 2009B USDA Loan Interest	0.00	1,051.25	(1,051.25)	5,291.62	12,615.00	41.95%	7,323.38
05-42-5263 2009A USDA Loan Payment	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	15,000.00	15,000.00	100.00%	0.00
05-42-5264 2009B USDA Loan Payment	0.00	1,083.33	(1,083.33)	13,000.00	13,000.00	100.00%	0.00
05-42-5266 Capital Improvement	12,155.00	21,166.67	(9,011.67)	20,041.00	254,000.00	7.89%	233,959.00
05-42-5275 Fees: Engineering/ Contractor	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	16,800.00	15,000.00	112.00%	(1,800.00)
05-42-5299 Expenses: Misc	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	46.50	100.00	46.50%	53.50
05-42-5361 Bulk Water	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	110.83	1,000.00	11.08%	889.17
05-42-5401 Supplies: Office	223.81	41.67	182.14	223.81	500.00	44.76%	276.19
05-42-5403 Supplies: Bldg & Maint	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	24.62	100.00	24.62%	75.38
05-42-5405 Supplies: Safety	0.00	291.67	(291.67)	2,473.85	3,500.00	70.68%	1,026.15
05-42-5415 Chemicals	1,083.85	1,250.00	(166.15)	7,762.00	15,000.00	51.75%	7,238.00
05-42-5417 Small Tools	0.00	66.67	(66.67)	368.49	800.00	46.06%	431.51
05-42-5419 Supplies: Misc	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	5.69	100.00	5.69%	94.31
05-42-5601 Repair & Maint: Vehicle	0.00	375.00	(375.00)	106.79	4,500.00	2.37%	4,393.21
05-42-5603 Gas/Fuel	498.52	416.67	81.85	2,517.57	5,000.00	50.35%	2,482.43
05-42-5605 Tires/Repair	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
05-42-5607 Insurance: Vehicle	0.00	266.67	(266.67)	2,201.42	3,200.00	68.79%	998.58
05-42-5701 Repair & Maint: Bldg	2.79	125.00	(122.21)	211.66	1,500.00	14.11%	1,288.34
05-42-5705 Repair & Maint: Equipment	10.87	250.00	(239.13)	1,681.99	3,000.00	56.07%	1,318.01
05-42-5711 Repair: Line	28.66	1,666.67	(1,638.01)	2,524.75	20,000.00	12.62%	17,475.25
05-42-5713 Repair & Maint: Plant	2,765.75	3,480.00	(714.25)	10,435.90	41,760.00	24.99%	31,324.10
05-42-5725 Lift Stations	1,220.86	2,500.00	(1,279.14)	31,797.05	30,000.00	105.99%	(1,797.05)
05-42-5727 Sewer Jets	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	5,980.12	1,500.00	398.67%	(4,480.12)
05-42-5919 Computer Software	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
05-42-5922 New Sewer Lines	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	0.00	2,500.00	0.00%	2,500.00
05-42-5943 Generators	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	1,794.44	4,000.00	44.86%	2,205.56

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND Sewer	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
05-42-5944 Radios	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	1,905.93	2,500.00	76.24%	594.07
05-42-5945 Truck	0.00	2,750.00	(2,750.00)	29,985.43	33,000.00	90.86%	3,014.57
Sewer Totals	36,007.90	71,991.66	(35,983.76)	395,029.50	863,900.00	45.73%	468,870.50

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND Water	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
05-43-5100 Salary	13,407.85	12,583.33	824.52	117,518.23	151,000.00	77.83%	33,481.77
05-43-5101 Salaries & OT	1,539.72	833.33	706.39	15,870.34	10,000.00	158.70%	(5,870.34)
05-43-5102 Part-time salary	0.00	458.33	(458.33)	0.00	5,500.00	0.00%	5,500.00
05-43-5103 City Retirement	1,923.25	1,708.33	214.92	17,147.96	20,500.00	83.65%	3,352.04
05-43-5105 FICA	1,166.55	1,100.00	66.55	10,534.04	13,200.00	79.80%	2,665.96
05-43-5106 Group Insurance	2,692.75	2,958.33	(265.58)	22,567.53	35,500.00	63.57%	12,932.47
05-43-5107 Workers Comp	0.00	350.00	(350.00)	3,473.61	4,200.00	82.71%	726.39
05-43-5108 TX Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,120.28	0.00	0.00%	(1,120.28)
05-43-5109 Clothing Allowance	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	490.12	500.00	98.02%	9.88
05-43-5201 Postage & Freight	845.42	416.67	428.75	2,704.90	5,000.00	54.10%	2,295.10
05-43-5202 Ads & Public Notice	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
05-43-5203 Printing	77.77	83.33	(5.56)	848.18	1,000.00	84.82%	151.82
05-43-5205 Mobile comm	159.55	208.33	(48.78)	1,116.40	2,500.00	44.66%	1,383.60
05-43-5206 Telephone	0.00	70.83	(70.83)	520.12	850.00	61.19%	329.88
05-43-5223 Drug Testing	0.00	12.50	(12.50)	73.00	150.00	48.67%	77.00
05-43-5225 Travel & Meals	13.32	166.67	(153.35)	17.07	2,000.00	0.85%	1,982.93
05-43-5227 Education/Training	113.75	166.67	(52.92)	1,016.24	2,000.00	50.81%	983.76
05-43-5229 Member Dues & Fees	0.00	12.50	(12.50)	0.00	150.00	0.00%	150.00
05-43-5231 Ins/General Liability	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	449.30	600.00	74.88%	150.70
05-43-5232 Ins/Property	0.00	258.33	(258.33)	2,939.21	3,100.00	94.81%	160.79
05-43-5235 Electricity, Wtr Pump Stations	13.94	25.00	(11.06)	134.98	300.00	44.99%	165.02
05-43-5236 Electricity, Water Wells	1,357.52	1,833.33	(475.81)	9,701.22	22,000.00	44.10%	12,298.78
05-43-5245 Audit	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	2,000.00	6,000.00	33.33%	4,000.00
05-43-5249 Property Purchase	2,100.00	0.00	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.00	0.00%	(2,100.00)
05-43-5253 Permit Fees	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	4,410.47	4,000.00	110.26%	(410.47)
05-43-5255 Inspection Fees	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	2,000.00	0.00%	2,000.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/11/2021 11:36 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND Water	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
05-43-5256 Laboratory Supplies	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	1,549.04	1,000.00	154.90%	(549.04)
05-43-5257 Laboratory Fees	270.00	250.00	20.00	1,896.97	3,000.00	63.23%	1,103.03
05-43-5258 Water Production Fees	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00
05-43-5275 Engineering Fees	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	167.80	2,000.00	8.39%	1,832.20
05-43-5290 Cash Over/Short	0.00	0.83	(0.83)	0.00	10.00	0.00%	10.00
05-43-5296 Franchise Fee - Water	0.00	22,041.67	(22,041.67)	0.00	264,500.00	0.00%	264,500.00
05-43-5297 Equipment Rental G/F	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
05-43-5401 Office Supplies	223.71	83.33	140.38	325.19	1,000.00	32.52%	674.81
05-43-5403 Bldg/Maint Supplies	153.33	83.33	70.00	793.89	1,000.00	79.39%	206.11
05-43-5405 Safety Supplies	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	376.89	1,000.00	37.69%	623.11
05-43-5411 Gravel/Asphalt	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	934.20	3,000.00	31.14%	2,065.80
05-43-5415 Chemicals	1,051.26	833.33	217.93	7,035.56	10,000.00	70.36%	2,964.44
05-43-5417 Small Tools	130.66	83.33	47.33	176.38	1,000.00	17.64%	823.62
05-43-5419 Misc Supplies	75.84	83.33	(7.49)	251.47	1,000.00	25.15%	748.53
05-43-5601 Vehicle Repr & Maint	6,153.97	250.00	5,903.97	9,148.48	3,000.00	304.95%	(6,148.48)
05-43-5603 Gas/Fuel	743.99	416.67	327.32	2,527.30	5,000.00	50.55%	2,472.70
05-43-5605 Tires/Repair	0.00	49.17	(49.17)	369.86	590.00	62.69%	220.14
05-43-5607 Vehicle Ins	0.00	233.33	(233.33)	2,201.42	2,800.00	78.62%	598.58
05-43-5701 Bldg/Facility Repair & Maint	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	1,022.78	1,500.00	68.19%	477.22
05-43-5705 Equip/Repair	0.00	208.33	(208.33)	2,852.94	2,500.00	114.12%	(352.94)
05-43-5707 Computer Repr	580.19	125.00	455.19	880.19	1,500.00	58.68%	619.81
05-43-5711 Line Repair/Materials	1,452.00	3,083.33	(1,631.33)	24,002.84	37,000.00	64.87%	12,997.16
05-43-5713 Plant Repr	0.00	2,416.67	(2,416.67)	6,144.51	29,000.00	21.19%	22,855.49
05-43-5714 Generator Maint./Repair	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%	5,000.00
05-43-5720 Well Maintenance	0.00	2,453.25	(2,453.25)	8,639.91	29,439.00	29.35%	20,799.09
05-43-5722 Materials - Meter/Installation	1,970.73	3,681.58	(1,710.85)	31,647.67	44,178.96	71.64%	12,531.29

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/11/2021 11:36 AM

05 - UTILITY FUND Water	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
05-43-5723 Fire Hydrants	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%	10,000.00
05-43-5905 Small Equipment	26.25	58.33	(32.08)	26.25	700.00	3.75%	673.75
05-43-5907 Safety Equipment	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
05-43-5908 Vehicle Safety	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
05-43-5922 Lines / Contractors	2,171.48	1,833.33	338.15	14,091.52	22,000.00	64.05%	7,908.48
05-43-5924 Northline Project Payment	0.00	9,285.75	(9,285.75)	111,429.00	111,429.00	100.00%	0.00
05-43-5931 Meter Boxes	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	0.00	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
05-43-5940 Scada System & Installation	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00	3,000.00	0.00%	3,000.00
05-43-5943 Large Equipment-Mini	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
05-43-5946 Meter Update 2019 Loan	0.00	4,264.00	(4,264.00)	51,167.77	51,168.00	100.00%	0.23
Water Totals	40,414.80	79,005.36	(38,590.56)	496,413.03	948,064.96	52.36%	451,651.93
Expense Totals	40,414.80	79,005.36	(38,590.56)	496,413.03	948,064.96	52.36%	451,651.93

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
07 - COURT'S SPECIAL FUNDS				
Assets				
	07-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	553.49	
	07-1999	Old Cash in Combined Fund	(141.95)	
	Total Assets		<u>411.54</u>	
				<u><u>411.54</u></u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
07 - COURT'S SPECIAL FUNDS				
Fund Balance				
	07-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance	(2,772.96)	
	07-2910	Assigned Fund Balance	2,096.08	
	07-2920	Deferred Revenue	591.00	
		Total Fund Balance	<u>(85.88)</u>	
		Total Revenue	1,141.80	
		Total Expenses	<u>575.00</u>	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	497.42	
		Fund Balance Total	(85.88)	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	<u>497.42</u>	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	<u>411.54</u>	
		Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	<u><u>411.54</u></u>	

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

07 - COURT'S SPECIAL FUNDS	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
COURT TECH/BLDG FUND	162.43	258.33	(95.90)	1,141.80	3,100.00	36.83%	1,958.20
Revenue Totals	<u>162.43</u>	<u>258.33</u>	<u>(95.90)</u>	<u>1,141.80</u>	<u>3,100.00</u>	<u>36.83%</u>	<u>1,958.20</u>
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	258.33	(258.33)	575.00	3,100.00	18.55%	2,525.00
Expense Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>258.33</u>	<u>(258.33)</u>	<u>575.00</u>	<u>3,100.00</u>	<u>18.55%</u>	<u>2,525.00</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

07 - COURT'S SPECIAL FUNDS	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
COURT TECH/BLDG FUND							
07-35-4416 Court Technology Fund 502	74.85	125.00	(50.15)	536.60	1,500.00	35.77%	963.40
07-35-4418 Court Bldg Security Fund 503	87.58	125.00	(37.42)	605.20	1,500.00	40.35%	894.80
07-35-4420 Court Time Payment Fee (TPF)	0.00	8.33	(8.33)	0.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00
COURT TECH/BLDG FUND Totals	<u>162.43</u>	<u>258.33</u>	<u>(95.90)</u>	<u>1,141.80</u>	<u>3,100.00</u>	<u>36.83%</u>	<u>1,958.20</u>
Revenue Totals	<u>162.43</u>	<u>258.33</u>	<u>(95.90)</u>	<u>1,141.80</u>	<u>3,100.00</u>	<u>36.83%</u>	<u>1,958.20</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

07 - COURT'S SPECIAL FUNDS Court Tech/Bldg Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
07-46-5707 Court Tech Enhancements	0.00	258.33	(258.33)	575.00	3,100.00	18.55%	2,525.00
Court Tech/Bldg Fund Totals	0.00	258.33	(258.33)	575.00	3,100.00	18.55%	2,525.00
Expense Totals	0.00	258.33	(258.33)	575.00	3,100.00	18.55%	2,525.00

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
08 - Police Forfeiture Fund				
Assets				
	08-1012	Cash Police Forfeiture Fund	100.57	
	Total Assets		100.57	
				100.57

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
08 - Police Forfeiture Fund				
Fund Balance				
	08-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance	673.67	
	Total Fund Balance		673.67	
		Total Revenue	0.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	(573.10)	
		Fund Balance Total	673.67	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	(573.10)	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	100.57	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			100.57

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

08 - Police Forfeiture Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
Revenue Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>41.67</u>	<u>(41.67)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>500.00</u>
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
Expense Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>41.67</u>	<u>(41.67)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>500.00</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

08 - Police Forfeiture Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Not Categorized							
08-35-4000 Police Revenue	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
Not Categorized Totals	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
Revenue Totals	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

08 - Police Forfeiture Fund Police Forfeiture Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
08-49-5000 Police Expense	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
Police Forfeiture Fund Totals	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
Expense Totals	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
14 - CHRISTMAS IN THE PARKS				
Assets				
	14-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	2,025.89	
	Total Assets		<u>2,025.89</u>	<u>2,025.89</u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
14 - CHRISTMAS IN THE PARKS				
Fund Balance				
	14-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance-CIP	686.86	
	Total Fund Balance		686.86	
		Total Revenue	2,261.98	
		Total Expenses	813.95	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	1,339.03	
		Fund Balance Total	686.86	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	1,339.03	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	2,025.89	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			2,025.89

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

14 - CHRISTMAS IN THE PARKS	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	458.34	(458.34)	2,261.98	5,500.00	41.13%	3,238.02
Revenue Totals	0.00	458.34	(458.34)	2,261.98	5,500.00	41.13%	3,238.02
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	458.34	(458.34)	813.95	5,500.00	14.80%	4,686.05
Expense Totals	0.00	458.34	(458.34)	813.95	5,500.00	14.80%	4,686.05

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

14 - CHRISTMAS IN THE PARKS	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Not Categorized							
14-35-4000 CIP FUNDRAISERS	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	1,571.98	5,000.00	31.44%	3,428.02
14-35-4001 CIP DONATIONS	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	690.00	500.00	138.00%	(190.00)
Not Categorized Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>458.34</u>	<u>(458.34)</u>	<u>2,261.98</u>	<u>5,500.00</u>	<u>41.13%</u>	<u>3,238.02</u>
Revenue Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>458.34</u>	<u>(458.34)</u>	<u>2,261.98</u>	<u>5,500.00</u>	<u>41.13%</u>	<u>3,238.02</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

14 - CHRISTMAS IN THE PARKS CHRISTMAS IN THE PARKS	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
14-48-5801 CIP 8TH AVE PARK SUPPLIES	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	61.34	2,000.00	3.07%	1,938.66
14-48-5802 CIP BTW PARK SUPPLIES	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	475.69	2,000.00	23.78%	1,524.31
14-48-5803 CIP MAIN STREET PARK	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	500.00	0.00%	500.00
14-48-5804 Fundraising Supplies	0.00	83.33	(83.33)	276.92	1,000.00	27.69%	723.08
CHRISTMAS IN THE PARKS Totals	0.00	458.34	(458.34)	813.95	5,500.00	14.80%	4,686.05
Expense Totals	0.00	458.34	(458.34)	813.95	5,500.00	14.80%	4,686.05

City of Teague
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
15 - Hotel-Motel				
Assets				
	15-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	439.79	
	15-1999	Old Accounts	26.44	
	Total Assets		<u>466.23</u>	
				<u>466.23</u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
15 - Hotel-Motel				
Fund Balance				
	15-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance	424.05	
		Total Fund Balance	<u>424.05</u>	
		Total Revenue	42.18	
		Total Expenses	<u>0.00</u>	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	42.18	
		Fund Balance Total	424.05	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	<u>42.18</u>	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	<u>466.23</u>	
		Total Liabilities & Fund Balance		<u><u>466.23</u></u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

15 - Hotel-Motel	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
TAXES	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	42.18	300.00	14.06%	257.82
Revenue Totals	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	42.18	300.00	14.06%	257.82
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
Expense Totals	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

15 - Hotel-Motel	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
TAXES							
15-31-4222 Tax: Hotel / Motel	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	42.18	300.00	14.06%	257.82
TAXES Totals	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	42.18	300.00	14.06%	257.82
Revenue Totals	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	42.18	300.00	14.06%	257.82

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

15 - Hotel-Motel Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
15-41-5800 Grant-Expenditures	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
Administration Totals	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00
Expense Totals	0.00	25.00	(25.00)	0.00	300.00	0.00%	300.00

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
16 - Court's Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund				
Assets				
	16-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	6.00	
	Total Assets		6.00	
				6.00

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
16 - Court's Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund				
		Total Revenue	6.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	6.00	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	6.00	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	6.00	
Total Liabilities & Fund Balance				6.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

16 - Court's Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Not Categorized	6.00	4.17	1.83	6.00	50.00	12.00%	44.00
Revenue Totals	6.00	4.17	1.83	6.00	50.00	12.00%	44.00
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00
Expense Totals	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

16 - Court's Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Not Categorized							
16-46-4421 LTP&D	6.00	4.17	1.83	6.00	50.00	12.00%	44.00
Not Categorized Totals	6.00	4.17	1.83	6.00	50.00	12.00%	44.00
Revenue Totals	6.00	4.17	1.83	6.00	50.00	12.00%	44.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

16 - Court's Local Truancy Prevention Courts Truancy Prevention	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
16-46-5709 Local Truancy Prevention	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00
Courts Truancy Prevention Totals	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00
Expense Totals	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
17 - Court's Jury Fund				
Assets				
	17-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	<u>1.10</u>	
	Total Assets		<u>1.10</u>	<u>1.10</u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
17 - Court's Jury Fund				
		Total Revenue	1.10	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	1.10	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	1.10	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	1.10	
		Total Liabilities & Fund Balance		1.10

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

17 - Court's Jury Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Not Categorized	1.10	4.17	(3.07)	1.10	50.00	2.20%	48.90
Revenue Totals	1.10	4.17	(3.07)	1.10	50.00	2.20%	48.90
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00
Expense Totals	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

17 - Court's Jury Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Not Categorized							
17-46-4422 Municipal Jury Fund	1.10	4.17	(3.07)	1.10	50.00	2.20%	48.90
Not Categorized Totals	1.10	4.17	(3.07)	1.10	50.00	2.20%	48.90
Revenue Totals	1.10	4.17	(3.07)	1.10	50.00	2.20%	48.90

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

17 - Court's Jury Fund Jury Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
17-46-5706 Jury Expense	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00
Jury Fund Totals	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00
Expense Totals	0.00	4.17	(4.17)	0.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
18 - TWDB Grant 2020				
Assets				
	18-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	3,965.00	
	18-1999	Cash in Combined Fund	<u>(3,965.00)</u>	
	Total Assets		<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
18 - TWDB Grant 2020				
Fund Balance				
	18-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance	7,017.10	
		Total Fund Balance	<u>7,017.10</u>	
		Total Revenue	147,529.37	
		Total Expenses	<u>154,546.47</u>	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	(7,017.10)	
		Fund Balance Total	7,017.10	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	<u>(7,017.10)</u>	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	<u>0.00</u>	
		Total Liabilities & Fund Balance		<u><u>0.00</u></u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

18 - TWDB Grant 2020	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	147,529.37	0.00	0.00%	(147,529.37)
Revenue Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	147,529.37	0.00	0.00%	(147,529.37)
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,546.47	0.00	0.00%	(154,546.47)
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,546.47	0.00	0.00%	(154,546.47)

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

18 - TWDB Grant 2020	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
GRANTS							
18-37-4984 TWDB Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	147,529.37	0.00	0.00%	(147,529.37)
GRANTS Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	147,529.37	0.00	0.00%	(147,529.37)
Revenue Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	147,529.37	0.00	0.00%	(147,529.37)

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

18 - TWDB Grant 2020 TWDB Grant Expenditures	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
18-53-5807 TWDB Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,546.47	0.00	0.00%	(154,546.47)
TWDB Grant Expenditures Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,546.47	0.00	0.00%	(154,546.47)
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,546.47	0.00	0.00%	(154,546.47)

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
19 - TX CDBG Grant 2020				
Assets				
	19-1000	Consolidated Cash Equity	(78,714.00)	
	19-1999	Cash in Combined Fund	130,674.00	
	Total Assets		<u>51,960.00</u>	<u>51,960.00</u>

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
19 - TX CDBG Grant 2020				
Fund Balance				
	19-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance	40,674.00	
		Total Fund Balance	<u>40,674.00</u>	
		Total Revenue	154,321.50	
		Total Expenses	<u>143,035.50</u>	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	11,286.00	
		Fund Balance Total	40,674.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	<u>11,286.00</u>	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	<u>51,960.00</u>	
		Total Liabilities & Fund Balance		<u><u>51,960.00</u></u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

19 - TX CDBG Grant 2020	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	154,321.50	300,000.00	51.44%	145,678.50
Revenue Totals	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	154,321.50	300,000.00	51.44%	145,678.50
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	3,650.00	25,000.00	(21,350.00)	143,035.50	300,000.00	47.68%	156,964.50
Expense Totals	3,650.00	25,000.00	(21,350.00)	143,035.50	300,000.00	47.68%	156,964.50

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

19 - TX CDBG Grant 2020	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Not Categorized							
19-37-4989 TX CDBG Grant 2020 Revenue	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	154,321.50	300,000.00	51.44%	145,678.50
Not Categorized Totals	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	154,321.50	300,000.00	51.44%	145,678.50
Revenue Totals	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	154,321.50	300,000.00	51.44%	145,678.50

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

19 - TX CDBG Grant 2020 TX CDBG Grant 2020 Expenditur	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
19-53-5808 TX CDBG Grant 2020	3,650.00	25,000.00	(21,350.00)	143,035.50	300,000.00	47.68%	156,964.50
TX CDBG Grant 2020 Expenditures Tota	3,650.00	25,000.00	(21,350.00)	143,035.50	300,000.00	47.68%	156,964.50
Expense Totals	3,650.00	25,000.00	(21,350.00)	143,035.50	300,000.00	47.68%	156,964.50

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
20 - Self Financing Fund				
Assets				
	20-1999	Old Accounts	0.28	
	Total Assets		0.28	
				0.28

City of Teague
 Balance Sheet
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:55 AM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
20 - Self Financing Fund				
Fund Balance				
	20-2900	Unreserved Fund Balance	37,142.86	
	Total Fund Balance		37,142.86	
		Total Revenue	111,429.42	
		Total Expenses	148,572.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	(37,142.58)	
		Fund Balance Total	37,142.86	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	(37,142.58)	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	0.28	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			0.28

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

20 - Self Financing Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	3,095.25	(3,095.25)	111,429.42	37,143.00	300.00%	(74,286.42)
Revenue Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,095.25</u>	<u>(3,095.25)</u>	<u>111,429.42</u>	<u>37,143.00</u>	<u>300.00%</u>	<u>(74,286.42)</u>
Expense Summary							
Not Categorized	0.00	3,095.25	(3,095.25)	148,572.00	37,143.00	400.00%	(111,429.00)
Expense Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,095.25</u>	<u>(3,095.25)</u>	<u>148,572.00</u>	<u>37,143.00</u>	<u>400.00%</u>	<u>(111,429.00)</u>

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

20 - Self Financing Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Not Categorized							
20-38-4861 Northline Project Payment	0.00	3,095.25	(3,095.25)	111,429.42	37,143.00	300.00%	(74,286.42)
Not Categorized Totals	0.00	3,095.25	(3,095.25)	111,429.42	37,143.00	300.00%	(74,286.42)
Revenue Totals	0.00	3,095.25	(3,095.25)	111,429.42	37,143.00	300.00%	(74,286.42)

City of Teague
 Financial Statement
 As of May 31, 2021

6/10/2021 9:37 AM

20 - Self Financing Fund Self Financing Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
20-54-5809 Northline Project Payment	0.00	3,095.25	(3,095.25)	37,143.00	37,143.00	100.00%	0.00
20-54-5924 Northline Project Payment	0.00	0.00	0.00	111,429.00	0.00	0.00%	(111,429.00)
Self Financing Fund Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,095.25</u>	<u>(3,095.25)</u>	<u>148,572.00</u>	<u>37,143.00</u>	<u>400.00%</u>	<u>(111,429.00)</u>
Expense Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,095.25</u>	<u>(3,095.25)</u>	<u>148,572.00</u>	<u>37,143.00</u>	<u>400.00%</u>	<u>(111,429.00)</u>

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- a. Receive the findings of the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Financial Audit, completed by The Accounting Firm of Donald L. Allman, C.P.A., PC.

Mr. Allman will join us via Zoom to go over the report.

CITY OF TEAGUE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

City of Teague
Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Debt Service Funds:

Budgetary Comparison Schedule:

Debt Service Fund.....	48	C-5
------------------------	----	-----

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and

Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	49-50
--	-------

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4-10, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios on page 31, schedule of pension expense and deferred outflows and inflows on page 32, schedule of changes in total OPEB liability and related ratios on page 33 & 34, and budgetary comparative information on page 37, schedule of share of net pension liability for the next ten years on page 38, schedule of contributions on page 39, and related notes on page 40, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Teague, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statement are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 14, 2021, on our consideration of the City of Teague, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Teague, Texas' internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Teague, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,

Donald L. Allman, CPA, PC

Georgetown, Texas
June 14, 2021

The City of Teague



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of City of Teague's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the City's financial performance during the year ended September 30, 2020. Please read it in conjunction with the City's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's total combined net position on government-wide financial statements for both the General Fund and Proprietary Fund was \$6,370,382 at September 30, 2020.
- During the year, the City reported a net position increase of \$351,683 in government-wide financial statements, the General Fund had an increase of \$134,179 and the Proprietary Fund had an increase of \$807,436.
- The City reported a net position increase of \$123,392 before transfers on a governmental funds basis in the General Fund.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts – *management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, and *required supplementary information*. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the City:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the City's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- The *governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Fiduciary fund* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the City acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.
- *Business Activities* statements provide information about for-profit activities. Proprietary fund statements are considered business activities.

Figure A-1, Required Components of the City's Annual Financial Report

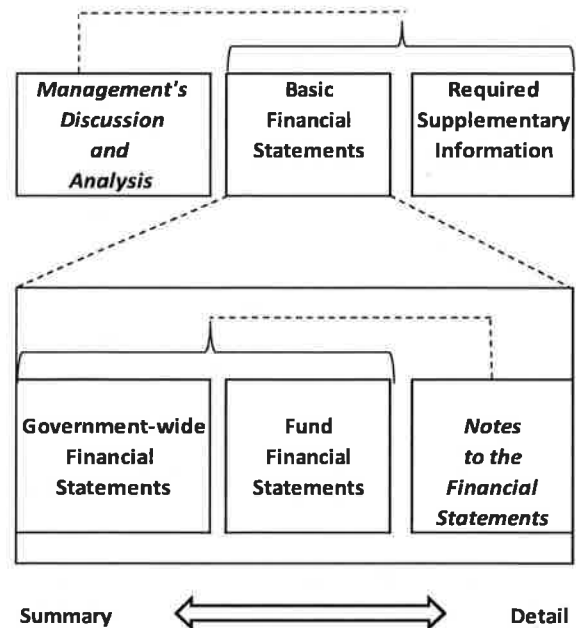


Table A-1
City of Teague's Net Position
(In million dollars)

	2020	2019	Total Percentage Change
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020-2019</u>
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	2,408,799	1,990,307	21%
Investments	1,639,138	1,520,783	8%
Other receivables	445,704	431,057	16.57%
Due from other funds	-	-	
Prepaid expenses	-	-	
Net Pension asset	215,759	-	
Total current assets:	<u>4,709,400</u>	<u>3,942,147</u>	19%
Noncurrent assets:			
Land, furniture and equipment	14,194,949	13,636,349	4%
Less accumulated depreciation	(10,447,346)	(10,051,570)	4%
Other assets	0	0	0%
Total noncurrent assets	<u>3,747,603</u>	<u>3,584,779</u>	5%
Total Assets	<u>8,457,003</u>	<u>7,526,926</u>	12%
Deferred Outflows	<u>61,510</u>	<u>238,553</u>	-74%
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	82,884	71,635	16%
Consumer deposits	85,931	78,822	9%
Due to other funds	-	-	
Deferred revenue	-	-	
Total current liabilities	<u>168,815</u>	<u>150,457</u>	12%
Long-term liabilities:			
Vacation & Sick Leave payable	53,431	53,431	
Noncurrent liabilities due in one year	109,715	272,233	-60%
Noncurrent liabilities due more than 1 yr	1,278,217	1,485,903	-14%
Total Liabilities	<u>1,610,178</u>	<u>1,962,024</u>	-18%
Deferred Inflows	<u>537,953</u>	<u>374,688</u>	44%
Net Position:			
Net Investment in capital assets	2,464,764	2,029,707	21%
Restricted	156,141	290,088	-46%
Unrestricted	3,749,477	3,108,972	21%
Total Net Position	<u>6,370,382</u>	<u>5,428,767</u>	17%

The City has restricted net position of \$156,141 that represents next year's payment from debt service of \$148,812 and \$7,329 for law enforcement. The \$3,749,477 of unrestricted net position represents resources available to fund the programs of the City next year.

Changes in net position. The City's total revenues were \$4,900,258. A significant portion, 36 percent, of the City's revenue comes from taxes, while 39 percent relates to charges for services.

The total cost of all programs and services was \$3,958,643; 42 percent of these costs are for governmental activities.

Governmental Activities

- Property tax revenues increased \$188,051 to \$1,152,722.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

Revenues from governmental fund types totaled \$ 3 million, while the previous year it was \$ 2.1 million. Revenues from business-type activities totaled \$ 1.9 million, while the previous year it was \$ 1.7 million.

General fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the City revised its budget. Even with these adjustments, actual expenditures were \$179,004 above final budget amounts.

On the other hand, resources available were \$ 112,277 above the final budgeted amount.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2020, the City had invested \$14,194,949, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, infrastructure, equipment, buildings, and vehicles. (See Table A-4) This amount represents an increase (including additions and deductions) over last year of \$558,600.

Table A-4
City's Capital Assets
(In million dollars)

	Total Cost of Services		Total Percentage Change
	2020	2019	2020-2019
Land	177,927	177,927	0%
Water & Sewer System	8,774,793	8,310,825	4.44%
Infrastructure	588,348	545,980	8%
Buildings and Improvements	316,998	277,014	14%
Equipment	2,807,047	2,891,802	0.26%
Vehicles	1,529,836	1,432,801	7%
Totals at historical cost	14,194,949	13,636,349	4%
Total accumulated depreciation	(10,447,346)	(10,051,570)	-4%
Net capital assets	3,747,603	3,584,779	5%

Long Term Debt

At year-end, the City had \$1.282 million in bonds, leases and notes outstanding as shown in Table A-5. More detailed information about the City's debt is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF TEAGUE
 STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

EXHIBIT A-2

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and changes in Net Position			Component Unit
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT							
Governmental Activities							
General Government	\$ 810,339	\$ 37,800	\$ 39,468	\$ -	\$ (733,071)	\$ -	\$ (733,071)
Public Safety & Court	805,567	87,634	-	-	(717,933)	-	(717,933)
Airport & Streets	221,977	10,510	-	-	(211,467)	-	(211,467)
Culture & Recreation	91,525	23,412	-	-	(68,113)	-	(68,113)
Economic Development	150,342	-	-	-	(150,342)	-	(150,342)
Library Services	139,533	1,478	-	-	(138,055)	-	(138,055)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	45,061	-	-	-	(13,393)	(31,668)	(45,061)
Total Governmental Activities	2,264,344	160,834	39,468	-	(2,032,374)	(31,668)	(2,064,042)
Business-type Activities:							
Water & Sewer	1,694,299	1,929,424	-	518,964	-	754,089	754,089
Total Business-type Activities	1,694,299	1,929,424	-	518,964	-	754,089	754,089
Total Primary Government	3,958,643	2,090,258	39,468	518,964	(2,032,374)	722,421	(1,309,953)
COMPONENT UNIT:							
Economic Development Corporation	\$ 220,767	\$ 1,712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (219,055)
General Revenues							
Property Taxes					1,152,722	-	1,152,722
Sales Taxes					601,155	-	601,155
Franchise Taxes					245,283	-	245,283
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes					2,010	-	2,010
Taxes, Hotel-Motel					291	-	291
Investment Earnings					51,954	29,599	81,553
Intergovernmental Revenue/Miscellaneous Transfers					113,138	55,416	168,554
Total General Revenues and Transfers					2,166,553	85,015	2,251,568
Change in Net Position					134,179	807,436	941,615
Net Position - Beginning					889,128	4,539,639	5,428,767
Prior Period Adjustments					-	-	-
Net Position - Ending					\$ 1,023,307	\$ 5,347,075	\$ 6,370,382
							\$ 613,594

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEAGUE
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

EXHIBIT A-4

Total fund balances - governmental funds balance sheet	\$ 627,408
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Accrued Vacation & Sick Leave payable not recognized in governmental funds	(47,424)
Net Pension Asset is not recognized in governmental funds	144,558
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not reported in the funds:	833,610
Property taxes receivable unavailable to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.	200,924
Payables for notes which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.	(346,125)
Recognition of the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability is not reported in the funds.	(70,412)
Deferred Resource Inflows related to the pension plan are not reported in the funds.	(360,428)
Deferred Outflows of Resources for OPEB is not reported in governmental funds	13,703
Deferred Resource Outflows related to the pension plan are not reported in the funds.	27,493
Net position of governmental activities - Statement of Net Position	<u>\$ 1,023,307</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEAGUE

EXHIBIT A-6

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of Activities ("SOA") are different because:	\$ 123,392
Capital outlays are not reported as expenses in the SOA.	94,632
The depreciation of capital assets used in governmental activities is not reported in the funds.	(124,515)
Certain property tax revenues are deferred in the funds. This is the change in these amounts this year.	(46,358)
Revenues in the SOA not providing current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	-
Repayment of loan principal is an expenditure in the funds but is not an expense in the SOA.	43,090
Changes in Net Pension Liability/Pension Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources are not included in governmental funds.	91,362
Accrued Vacation & Sick Leave expense not included in governmental funds	(47,424)
Change in net position of governmental activities - Statement of Activities	<u>\$ 134,179</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEAGUE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

EXHIBIT A-8

	Enterprise Fund <u>Water and Sewer Fund</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:	
Water	\$ 959,940
Sewer	717,975
Sanitation	251,509
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,929,424</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:	
Personnel Services	445,840
Other Services & Charges	268,004
Supplies & Materials	488,029
Depreciation	271,261
Sanitation	221,165
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,694,299</u>
Operating Income	<u>235,125</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):	
Intergovernmental & miscellaneous Revenue	55,416
Grant revenues	518,964
Interest Revenue	29,599
Interest Expense & Fees	(31,668)
Total Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>572,311</u>
Income Before Transfers	807,436
Transfers In	-
Change in Net Position	<u>807,436</u>
Total Net Position - Beginning	4,539,639
Total Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 5,347,075</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

A. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The combined financial statements of City of Teague (the “City”) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles applicable to governmental units which are generally accepted in the United States of America. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

1. Reporting Entity

The City’s basic financial statements include the accounts of all its operations. The City evaluated whether any other entity should be included in these financial statements. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the city’s reporting entity include whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in its name)
- the City holds the corporate powers of the organization
- the City appoints a voting majority of the organization’s board
- the City is able to impose its will on the organization
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the City and there is fiscal dependency by the organization on the City.
- the exclusion of the organization would result in misleading or incomplete financial statements

Based on these criteria, the City has one component unit, The Economic Development Corporation of Teague. Their financial statements can be obtained at P.O. Box 376, Teague, Texas 75860. Additionally, the City is not a component unit of any other reporting entity as defined by the GASB Statement.

2. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting

a. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Statements: The statement of net position and the statement of activities include the financial activities of the overall government. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the City. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City’s governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. The City does not allocate indirect expenses in the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees, fines, and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the City’s funds, with separate statements presented for each fund category. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities.

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the General and Debt Service Funds are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the City is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

c. Inventories and Prepaid Items

The City records purchases of supplies as expenditures, utilizing the purchase method of accounting for inventory.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items.

d. Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of the donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. A capitalization threshold of \$5,000 is used.

Capital assets are being depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Infrastructure	30
Buildings	40
Building Improvements	40
Vehicles	7
Office Equipment	5
Computer Equipment	5

e. Receivable and Payable Balances

The City believes that sufficient detail of receivable and payable balances is provided in the financial statements to avoid the obscuring of significant components by aggregation. Therefore, no disclosure is provided which disaggregates those balances. There is an allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable of \$2,377 included in the total.

There are no significant receivables which are not scheduled for collection within one year of year end.

f. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to or deductions from TMRS' Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

When an expenditure is incurred for a purpose for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the City considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the City considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

k. **Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position (the government-wide statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position and/or fund balance that applies to one or more future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to one or more future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

B. Compliance and Accountability

1. **Finance-Related Legal and Contractual Provisions**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 38, "Certain Financial Statement Note Disclosures," violations of finance-related legal and contractual provisions, if any, are reported below, along with actions taken to address such violations:

<u>Violation</u>	<u>Action Taken</u>
None reported	Not applicable

2. **Deficit Fund Balance of Fund Net Position of Individual Funds**

Following are funds having deficit fund balances or fund net position at year end, if any, along with remarks which address such deficits:

<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Deficit Amount</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
None reported	Not applicable	Not applicable

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

b. Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the City's name.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the City's name.

A year end, the City was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

c. Concentration of Credit Risk

This risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. At year end, the City was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

d. Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At year end, the City was not exposed to interest rate risk.

e. Foreign Currency Risk

This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At year end, the City was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Investment Accounting Policy

The City's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts using a cost-based measure. However, if the fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investment's value does not vary with market interest rate changes. Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are examples of nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts.

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA- or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The City's investments in Pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Note F. Capital Assets

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Governmental activities:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 107,452	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,452
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>107,452</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>107,452</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Infrastructure	545,980	42,368	-	588,348
Buildings and improvements	277,014	39,984	-	316,998
Equipment	1,828,137	12,280	-	1,840,417
Vehicles	1,257,818	-	-	1,257,818
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>3,908,949</u>	<u>94,632</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,003,581</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	(203,487)	(23,679)	-	(227,166)
Buildings and improvements	(164,006)	(8,206)	-	(172,212)
Equipment	(1,542,846)	(77,381)	-	(1,620,227)
Vehicles	(1,242,569)	(15,249)	-	(1,257,818)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(3,152,908)</u>	<u>(124,515)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,277,423)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>756,041</u>	<u>(29,883)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>726,158</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 863,493</u>	<u>\$ (29,883)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 833,610</u>
Business-type activities:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	70,475	-	-	70,475
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>70,475</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,475</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Water & Sewer System	8,310,825	463,968	-	8,774,793
Equipment	966,630	-	-	966,630
Vehicles	272,018	-	-	272,018
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>9,549,473</u>	<u>463,968</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,013,441</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Water & Sewer System	(5,980,245)	(225,715)	-	(6,205,960)
Equipment	(716,972)	(18,804)	-	(735,776)
Vehicles	(201,445)	(26,742)	-	(228,187)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(6,898,662)</u>	<u>(271,261)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,169,923)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>2,650,811</u>	<u>192,707</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,843,518</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,721,286</u>	<u>\$ 192,707</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,913,993</u>
Depreciation was charged to functions as follows:				
General Government	\$ 26,858			
Public Safety	76,763			
Highways and Streets	7,552			
Library Services	-			
Culture and Recreation	13,342			
Economic Development	-			
	<u>\$ 124,515</u>			

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Bonds

\$1,855,000, 2005 Combination General Obligation Refunding Bonds, due in annual installments ranging from \$170,057 to \$168,506 at rates of 3.0% to 4.25%, maturing January 1, 2020. The balance at September 30, 2020 is \$0.

\$535,000, 2009 Certificates of Obligation, due in annual installments ranging from \$10,000 to \$29,000 at rates of 3.625%, maturing January 15, 2039. The balance at September 30, 2020 is \$370,000.

\$465,000, 2009 Certificates of Obligation, due in annual installments, ranging from \$9,000 to \$25,000 at rates of 3.625%, maturing January 15, 2039. The balance at September 30, 2020 is \$340,000.

2. Debt Service Requirements

Debt service requirements on long-term debt at September 30, 2020, are as follows:

<u>Year Ending September 30,</u>	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	44,572	11,910	56,482
2022	46,106	10,376	56,482
2023	47,692	8,790	56,482
2024	49,334	5,451	54,785
2025	51,031	3,695	54,726
Thereafter	107,390	1,879	109,269
Totals	\$ 346,125	\$ 92,681	\$ 438,806

<u>Year Ending September 30,</u>	Business-type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	65,143	27,187	92,330
2022	67,143	26,171	93,314
2023	67,143	114,038	181,181
2024	69,143	23,996	93,139
2025	70,142	21,278	91,420
2026-2028	104,000	62,856	166,856
2029-2033	200,000	75,251	275,251
2034-2038	240,000	36,318	276,318
2039-2043	54,000	1,957	55,957
Totals	\$ 936,714	\$ 389,052	\$ 1,325,766

H. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, damage or destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2018, the City obtained general liability coverage at a cost that is considered to be economically justifiable by joining together with other governmental entities in the State as a member of the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TML"). TML is a self-funded pool operating as a common risk management and insurance program. The City pays an annual premium to TML for its above insurance coverage. The agreement for the formation of TML provides that TML will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of acceptable risk levels; however, each category of coverage has its own level of reinsurance. The City continues to carry commercial insurance for other risks of loss. There were no significant reductions in commercial insurance coverage in the past fiscal year and settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.0% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000. Combined Healthy Mortality Table, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table is used, with slight adjustments.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019, valuation were based on the results of actuarial investigation of TMRS over the four year period from December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014. They were adopted in 2015 and first used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation. Healthy post-retirement mortality rates and annuity purchase rates were updated based on a Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. These assumptions were first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, along with a change to the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. Assumptions are reviewed annually. No additional changes were made for the 2016 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 6.75%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.80%
International Equity	17.5%	6.05%
Core Fixed Income	30.0%	1.50%
Non-Core Fixed Income	10.0%	3.50%
Real Return	5.0%	1.75%
Real Estate	10.0%	5.25%
Absolute Return	5.0%	4.25%
Private Equity	5.0%	8.50%
Total	100.0%	

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

CITY OF TEAGUE
SCHEDULE OF PENSION EXPENSE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

1. Total Service Cost	141,889
2. Interest on the Total Pension Liability	197,226
3. Changes in Current Period Benefits	-
4. Employee Contributions	(61,272)
5. Projected earnings on Plan Investments	(190,145)
6. Administrative Expense	2,461
7. Other Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	74
8. Recognition of Current Year Outflow (Inflow) of Resources-Liab	(31,764)
9. Recognition of Current Year Outflow (Inflow) of Resources-Assets	(48,930)
10. Amortization of Prior Year Outflows (Inflows) of Resources-Liab	(43,253)
11. Amortization of Prior Year Outflows (Inflows) of Resources-Assets	54,518
12. Total Pension Expense (Income)	<u>20,804</u>

At September 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Difference between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ (37,852)
Changes in actuarial assumptions	6,088	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	(195,721)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 6,088</u>	<u>\$ (233,573)</u>

Year ended Dec. 31:	
2020	\$ 55,602
2021	\$ 55,602
2022	\$ 55,602
2023	\$ 55,603
2024	\$ -
Thereafter	\$ -
	222,409

\$ 227,485 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

1% Decrease in	Discount Rate (2.31%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (3.31%)	Discount Rate (4.31%)
Total OPEB liability	\$124,240	\$106,104	\$91,872

CITY OF TEAGUE
SCHEDULE OF OPEB EXPENSE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

1. Total Service Cost	3,064
2. Interest on the Total OPEB Liability	3,434
3. Changes in Benefit terms	-
4. Employer administrative costs	-
5. Recognition of deferred outflows/inflows of resources	
6. Difference between expected and actual experience	(5,383)
7. Changes in assumptions or other inputs	4,659
8. Total OPEB Expense	5,774

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

K. Commitments and Contingencies

1. Contingencies

The City participates in grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the City has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the City, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

2. Litigation

The City of Teague has brought suit against the City of Fairfield, titled City of Teague v. City of Fairfield, cause nos. CV 18-334-B, and CV 18-334-1 pending in the 87th Judicial District Court, Freestone County, Texas. The suit is based upon a contractual agreement entered into between the two cities in 1990 and 1992 whereby the cities jointly owned and operated the water/wastewater facilities serving the Boyd Unit, a prison complex operated by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Teague asserts that Fairfield has breached the terms of the contract by failing to manage the water/wastewater facilities according to the contract and failing to remit to Teague certain contractually owed payments for the operation of the Boyd Unit. Teague has also filed suit that Fairfield has committed numerous violations of the Texas Open Meetings Act. Both suits are currently on appeal. The law firm of Messer, Fort & McDonald, P.L.L.C, asserts that it is difficult to state with any certainty the potential outcomes that may result from the contract litigation. If Fairfield prevails on appeal then it would be found immune from recovery by Teague and no recovery would be found. If Teague's contract claim against Fairfield is found to be viable then the claim could proceed to trial and Teague would be entitled to recover any funds to which it is entitled under the terms of the contract. Teague has alleged that it is owed approximately \$750,000, but this amount is uncertain at this time. Therefore, since no potential outcome can be reasonably determined at this time, only footnote disclosure is appropriate.

CITY OF TEAGUE
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

EXHIBIT B-1

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenue:				
Taxes:				
General Property Taxes	\$ 763,000	\$ 763,000	\$ 959,995	\$ 196,995
General Sales and Use Taxes	580,000	580,000	601,155	21,155
Franchise Taxes	137,000	137,000	245,283	108,283
Alcoholic Beverages	1,700	1,700	2,010	310
Taxes, Hotel-Motel	100	100	291	191
License and Permits	33,300	33,300	12,238	(21,062)
Intergovernmental	-	-	113,138	113,138
Charges for Services	33,200	33,200	54,687	21,487
Fines	94,200	94,200	70,604	(23,596)
Rents	-	-	23,305	23,305
Investment Earnings	58,000	58,000	51,954	(6,046)
Miscellaneous	6,000	6,000	-	(6,000)
Contributions and Donations	355,351	355,351	39,468	(315,883)
Total Revenues	<u>2,061,851</u>	<u>2,061,851</u>	<u>2,174,128</u>	<u>112,277</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	579,950	579,950	778,453	(198,503)
Public Safety	845,344	845,344	728,804	116,540
Highways & Streets	271,407	271,407	214,425	56,982
Culture & Recreation	237,350	237,350	78,183	159,167
Economic Development	-	-	150,342	(150,342)
Library Services	127,800	127,800	139,533	(11,733)
Principal	-	-	43,090	(43,090)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	13,393	(13,393)
Equipment	-	-	94,632	(94,632)
Total Expenditures	<u>2,061,851</u>	<u>2,061,851</u>	<u>2,240,855</u>	<u>(179,004)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures			<u>(66,727)</u>	<u>(66,727)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in-Note Proceeds	-	-	192,727	192,727
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			<u>192,727</u>	<u>192,727</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances			126,000	126,000
Prior Period Adjustment			-	-
Fund Balances - Beginning	494,079	494,079	494,079	-
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 494,079</u>	<u>\$ 494,079</u>	<u>\$ 620,079</u>	<u>\$ 126,000</u>

EXHIBIT B-3

**CITY OF TEAGUE
 SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS
 TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS***

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2012	2011	2010	2009
Contractually required contribution	\$ 170,074	\$ 155,545	\$ 168,498	\$ 114,145	\$ 120,863	\$ 109,804	-	-	-	-
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(170,074)	(155,545)	(168,498)	(114,145)	(120,863)	(109,804)	-	-	-	-
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City's covered-employee payroll	\$ 875,320	\$ 802,439	\$ 869,899	\$ 893,060	\$ 933,988	\$ 853,857	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	19.43%	19.38%	19.37%	12.78%	12.94%	12.86%	-	-	-	-

*This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, this schedule provides the information for those years for which information is available.

CITY OF TEAGUE
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Budget

The official budget was prepared for adoption for the General Fund, and the Debt Service Fund. The budget was prepared in accordance with accounting practices generally accepted in the United States of America. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data:

- a. Prior to September 30 of the preceding fiscal year, the City prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- b. A meeting of the Council is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
- c. Prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Council.

Once a budget is approved, it can be amended at function and fund level only by approval of a majority of the members of the Council. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings.

Each amendment must have Council approval. Such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Council and are not made after fiscal year end as required by law.

Each amendment is controlled by the budget coordinator at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. Budgeted amounts are as amended by the Council. All budget appropriations lapse at year end.

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at September 30, and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to be either cancelled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget. There were no end-of-year outstanding encumbrances that were provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Changes of benefit terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of assumptions

There were changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

CITY OF TEAGUE
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

EXHIBIT C-1

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds (See Exhibit A-3)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ASSETS			
Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,329	\$ 56,482	\$ 63,811
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)	-	4,527	4,527
Total Assets	<u>\$ 7,329</u>	<u>\$ 61,009</u>	<u>\$ 68,338</u>
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:			
Liabilities:			
Deferred Revenue	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,199</u>	<u>\$ 18,199</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>18,199</u>	<u>18,199</u>
 Fund Balances:			
Restricted Fund Balances:		-	-
Restricted for debt service		42,810	42,810
Restricted for Law enforcement	7,329	-	7,329
Total Fund Balance	<u>7,329</u>	<u>42,810</u>	<u>50,139</u>
 Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	 <u>\$ 7,329</u>	 <u>\$ 61,009</u>	 <u>\$ 68,338</u>

CITY OF TEAGUE
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

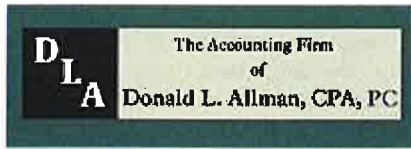
EXHIBIT C-3

	<u>Police Forfeiture Fund</u>	<u>Christmas in the Park Fund</u>	<u>Court House Security Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (See Exhibit C-1)</u>
ASSETS				
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 101	\$ 578	\$ 6,650	\$ 7,329
Total Assets	<u>\$ 101</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>	<u>\$ 6,650</u>	<u>\$ 7,329</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
Fund Balances:				
Restricted Fund Balances:				
Restricted for Special Revenue Funds	\$ 101	\$ 578	\$ 6,650	\$ 7,329
Total Fund Balance	<u>101</u>	<u>578</u>	<u>6,650</u>	<u>7,329</u>
 Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	 <u>\$ 101</u>	 <u>\$ 578</u>	 <u>\$ 6,650</u>	 <u>\$ 7,329</u>

CITY OF TEAGUE
DEBT SERVICE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

EXHIBIT C-5

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenue:			
Taxes:			
General Property Taxes	\$ 168,500	\$ 192,727	\$ 24,227
Total Revenues	<u>168,500</u>	<u>192,727</u>	<u>24,227</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>168,500</u>	<u>192,727</u>	<u>24,227</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers Out	<u>(168,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>168,500</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(168,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>168,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	192,727	192,727
Fund Balances - Beginning	-	-	-
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



Donald L. Allman, CPA, PC
4749 Williams Dr., Ste. 322
Georgetown, Texas 78633
Email: dallman@donallmancpa.com

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and
On Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements
Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

City Council
City of Teague
105 South 4th Street
Teague, Texas 75860

Members of the City Council
City of Teague, Texas:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Teague, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Teague, Texas' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 14, 2021.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Teague, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Teague, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Teague, Texas' internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

b. Discussion and possible action on approving the waiver of fees for usage of park facilities associated with the Teague Chamber of Commerce's Parkfest event on October 30, 2021.

The current fees are as follows:

- *Small Pavilion \$30.00*
- *Large Pavilion \$75.00*
- *RV Full Hookup \$35.00/each*
- *RV Water and Electrical Only \$30.00/each*



REQUEST TO ADDRESS THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN

Regular Called Meetings of the Board of Aldermen are held the Third Tuesday of the month for the months of January & February and the Third Monday of month for the months of March - December. Request must be received one week prior to the meeting in order for proper documentation, research and approval to be given for items to be placed on the agenda. Completion of this form does not ensure your request will be placed on the agenda for the Board of Aldermen Meeting.

Date of Board of Aldermen Meeting: 6-28-2021 ?

Name: TEAGUE CHAMBER of COMMERCE

Address: _____

Telephone Number: (254) 739-2510

Discussion Topic: (SATURDAY) OCTOBER 30TH, TEAGUE CHAMBER of COMMERCE 8:00AM TO 5:00 PM. PARKFEST - OUR ANNUAL PROJECT WHICH WILL INCLUDE THE CAR SHOW, BBQ COOK OFF, & TALENT SHOW ACTIVITIES! OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AND ALL INTERESTED PARTICIPANTS.

Action Requested: WAIVING of FEES for Usage of Park Facilities (INCLUDES COVERED PAVILION) ASSOCIATED WITH EVENT

Signature of Requestor:

Paula Jefferson

Date: 6/17/21

Approval:

[Signature]

Date: 6/23/21

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- c. Discuss and possible action on approving Resolution No. 2021-06-21 Adopting the Freestone County FEMA approved Hazard Mitigation Plan, the approved plan will make the City of Teague eligible to apply for current and future mitigation grants.

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-06-28

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF TEAGUE, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FEMA APPROVED FREESTONE COUNTY, TEXAS MULTI-JURISDICTION HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN AND APPOINTING THE MAYOR AS THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE TO ACT IN ALL MATTERS IN CONNECTION WITH THEIR PORTION OF THE HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN.

WHEREAS, the City of Teague recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people and property within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Teague has participated in the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan which is in accordance with the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000; and

WHEREAS, the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property in the City of Teague from impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

WHEREAS, adoption by the Board of Aldermen demonstrates our commitment to hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan; and

WHEREAS, the adoption of this plan will make City of Teague eligible to apply for current and future Hazard Mitigation Grants; and

WHEREAS, Hazard Mitigation Action Plans are required to appoint an official to act as the Authorized Representative in all matters in connection with their portion of Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF CITY OF TEAGUE:

Section 1. That the City of Teague adopt the FEMA approved Freestone County, Texas Multi-Jurisdiction Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Section 2. That the Mayor be appointed the Chief Executive Officer and Authorized Representative to act on behalf of the City of Teague in all matters in connection with their portion of the Freestone County Multi-Jurisdiction Hazard Mitigation Plan.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Teague, Texas this the ____ day of June 2021.

James Monks, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Theresa Bell, City Administrator / Secretary

Freestone County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan

2021

"Under the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000 or "the Act"), Freestone County (County) is required to have a Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") - approved Local Hazard Mitigation Plan ("the Plan") in order to be eligible for certain pre- and post-disaster mitigation funds. Adoption of this Plan by the County and approval by FEMA will serve the dual objectives of providing direction and guidance on implementing hazard mitigation in the County, and qualify the County to obtain federal assistance for hazard mitigation. Solely to help achieve these objectives, the Plan attempts to systematically identify and address hazards that can affect the County. Nothing in this Plan is intended to be an admission, either expressed or implied, by or on behalf of the County, of any County obligation, responsibility, duty, fault or liability for any particular hazard or hazardous condition, and no such County obligation, responsibility, duty, fault or liability should be inferred or implied from the Plan, except where expressly stated."

Table of Contents

List of Figures	6
List of Tables	7
1. Introduction and Background.....	1
1) Participating Jurisdictions	1
2) Hazards to be Addressed	1
2. Planning Process	2
1) Existing Plans, Reports, Ordinances, and Technical Information Sources	5
2) Project Meetings.....	6
3) Public Input	7
4) Plan Maintenance	7
5) Plan Monitoring	8
6) Plan Evaluation.....	9
7) Plan Update	10
3. Determining Risk	11
1) Risk Assessment	11
2) Distribution of Property by Housing Units, Density, and Median Value.....	11
3) Distribution of Vulnerable Populations	12
4. Drought.....	18
1) Drought History.....	20
2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence	21
3) Extent.....	21
4) Location and Impact.....	23
5) Vulnerability.....	23
5. Hailstorm.....	28
1) Hailstorm History	28
2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence	29
3) Extent.....	29

4)	Location and Impact.....	31
5)	Vulnerability.....	31
6.	Flood	34
1)	Flood History.....	34
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence.....	38
3)	Extent.....	38
4)	Location and Impact.....	38
5)	Vulnerability.....	41
7.	Tornado.....	42
1)	Tornado History	42
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence.....	43
3)	Extent.....	43
4)	Location and Impact.....	45
5)	Vulnerability.....	45
8.	Severe Winds	50
1)	Severe Wind History.....	50
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence.....	51
3)	Extent.....	51
4)	Location and Impact.....	53
5)	Vulnerability.....	53
9.	Wildfire	58
1)	Wildfire History.....	58
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence.....	59
3)	Extent.....	59
4)	Location and Impact.....	61
5)	Vulnerability.....	72
10.	Winter Weather	75
1)	Severe Winter Storm History	75
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence.....	76

3)	Extent.....	76
4)	Location and Impact.....	78
5)	Vulnerability.....	78
11.	Lightning.....	81
1)	Lightning History	81
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence	81
3)	Extent.....	82
4)	Location and Impact.....	82
5)	Vulnerability.....	83
12.	Extreme Cold	86
1)	Extreme Cold History	86
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence	87
3)	Extent.....	87
4)	Location and Impact.....	88
5)	Vulnerability.....	88
13.	Extreme Heat	90
1)	Extreme Heat History	91
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence	91
3)	Extent.....	92
4)	Location and Impact.....	93
5)	Vulnerability.....	94
14.	Riverine Erosion	95
1)	Erosion History.....	95
2)	Likelihood of Future Occurrence	95
3)	Extent.....	95
4)	Location and Impact.....	96
5)	Vulnerability.....	97
15.	Mitigation Strategy	98
1)	Capability Assessment.....	98

2)	Goals and Objectives Overview.....	100
3)	Long-Term Vision	100
4)	Goals	101
5)	Mitigation Action Plan.....	103

List of Figures

Figure 1: Freestone County Census Blockgroup Social Vulnerability Index	14
Figure 2: Mobile and Manufactured Housing Clusters in Freestone County and the Participating Jurisdictions	16
Figure 3: Sequence of Drought Occurrence and Impacts for Commonly Accepted Drought Types	19
Figure 4: Freestone County Drought History.....	20
Figure 5: Freestone County Areas of Flood Concern	39
Figure 6: Freestone County Areas of Flood Concern – Cities Detail	40
Figure 7: Freestone County Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density	62
Figure 8: Freestone County Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types	63
Figure 9: City of Fairfield Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density	64
Figure 10: City of Fairfield Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types	65
Figure 11: City of Streetman Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density.....	66
Figure 12: City of Streetman Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types.....	67
Figure 13: City of Teague Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density.....	68
Figure 14: City of Teague Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types.....	69
Figure 15: City of Wortham Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density	70
Figure 16: City of Wortham Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types	71
Figure 17: Minimum Recorded Daily Temperature 2000-Present.....	86
Figure 18: NOAA's NWS Wind Chill Index.....	87
Figure 19: Maximum Recorded Daily Temperature 2000-2017	91
Figure 20: NOAA's NWS Heat Index Chart.....	92
Figure 21: Potential Locations for Riverine Erosion.....	97

List of Tables

Table 1: Local Planning Team Representatives	2
Table 2: Plan Schedule	4
Table 3: Planning Team Data Sources	5
Table 4: Local Stakeholders Contacted	6
Table 5: Maintenance Responsibility	7
Table 6: Estimated Values by Location	11
Table 7: Age, Disability, and Poverty Level Percentages by Jurisdiction	12
Table 8: Drought Classifications	18
Table 9: Palmer Drought Index.....	21
Table 10: Palmer Drought Category Descriptions	22
Table 11: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Drought and Potential Impacts.....	25
Table 12: Parcels Vulnerable to Drought.....	27
Table 13: Freestone County Hailstorm History.....	28
Table 14: City of Fairfield Hailstorm History.....	28
Table 15: City of Streetman Hailstorm History	29
Table 16: City of Teague Hailstorm History	29
Table 17: City of Wortham Hailstorm History	29
Table 18: Hailstorm Intensity.....	30
Table 19: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Hailstorms and Potential Impacts.....	32
Table 20: All Parcels Vulnerable to Hailstorms.....	33
Table 21: Freestone County Flood History	35
Table 22: City of Fairfield Flood History	35
Table 23: City of Streetman Flood History.....	35
Table 24: City of Teague Flood History.....	35
Table 25: City of Wortham Flood History	35
Table 26: NFIP Claims and Payments	37
Table 27: Freestone County Tornado History.....	42
Table 28: City of Teague Tornado History	42
Table 29: City of Wortham Tornado History	43
Table 30: Fujita Scale.....	43
Table 31: Enhanced Fujita Scale	44
Table 32: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Tornadoes and Potential Impacts.....	47
Table 33: Parcels Vulnerable to Tornadoes.....	49
Table 34: Freestone County Severe Wind History.....	50
Table 35: City of Fairfield Severe Wind History	50
Table 36: City of Streetman Severe Wind History	51

Table 37: City of Teague Severe Wind History	51
Table 38: City of Wortham Severe Wind History.....	51
Table 39: Beaufort Wind Scale	51
Table 40: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Severe Wind and Potential Impacts.....	55
Table 41: Parcels Vulnerable to Severe Wind.....	57
Table 42: Freestone County Wildfire History	58
Table 43: City of Fairfield Wildfire History	58
Table 44: City of Streetman Wildfire History.....	59
Table 45: City of Teague Wildfire History.....	59
Table 46: City of Wortham Wildfire History	59
Table 47: Characteristic Fire Intensity Scale	59
Table 48: National Wildfire Coordinating Group Size Class of Fire	60
Table 49: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Wildfire and Potential Impacts	73
Table 50: Freestone County Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire	74
Table 51: City of Fairfield Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire	74
Table 52: City of Streetman Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire	74
Table 53: City of Teague Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire	74
Table 54: City of Wortham Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire.....	74
Table 55: Severe Winter Storm History.....	76
Table 56: Winter Weather Extent Scale	76
Table 57: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Winter Storms	79
Table 58: Freestone County Lightning History	81
Table 59: Lightning Activity Levels	82
Table 60: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Lightning and Potential Impacts	83
Table 61: Parcels Vulnerable to Lightning	85
Table 62: Heat Intensity	93
Table 63: Capability Assessment by Jurisdiction	98
Table 64: Previous Mitigation Actions – All Jurisdictions	104
Table 65: Plan Integration	111
Table 66: Integration Process.....	112

1. Introduction and Background

1) Participating Jurisdictions

The Freestone County Multi-Hazard Mitigation plan includes five participating jurisdictions: Freestone County, the City of Fairfield, the City of Streetman, the City of Teague, and the City of Wortham.

This plan is an update of the County's current plan that expired in January 2020. That plan, the Freestone County Mitigation Action Plan, also included the cities of Fairfield, Streetman, Teague and Wortham.

2) Hazards to be Addressed

The current plan addresses the following natural hazards: flooding, windstorms, tornados, wildfires, drought, extreme heat, hail, winter storms, and dam failure.

For the update each participating jurisdiction will address the following natural hazards identified as threats throughout Texas in the State's 2018 hazard mitigation plan:

Hazard	Jurisdiction				
	Freestone County	City of Fairfield	City of Streetman	City of Teague	City of Wortham
Drought	x	x	x	x	x
Hailstorm	x	x	x	x	x
Flood	x	x	x	x	x
Tornados	x	x	x	x	x
Severe Winds	x	x	x	x	x
Wildfire	x	x	x	x	x
Winter Weather	x	x	x	x	x
Lightning	x	x	x	x	x
Extreme Cold	x	x	x	x	x
Extreme Heat	x	x	x	x	x
Riverine Erosion	x	x	x	x	x

Omission Statements

The participating jurisdictions determined that the history of impacts associated with Hurricanes / Tropical Storms, Severe Coastal Flooding, Coastal Erosion, Land Subsidence / Sinkholes, Earthquakes, Expansive Soils, and Dam / Levee Failure have been negligible (or non-existent), therefore it is expected that future impacts will be negligible as well.

2. Planning Process

The Freestone County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan is a multi-jurisdiction plan. Representatives to the local planning team were selected by each jurisdiction. Planning team members represented the following offices and departments:

Table 1: Local Planning Team Representatives

Title	Jurisdiction	Agency or Department
County Judge	Freestone County	County Judge's Office
Emergency Management Coordinator	Freestone County	Office of Emergency Management
County Court Assistant	Freestone County	County Judge's Office
County Auditor	Freestone County	County Auditor's Office
City Administrator	City of Fairfield	City Administration
Mayor	City of Fairfield	City Council
Mayor Pro-Tem	City of Streetman	City Council
Director	City of Teague	Public Works
Firefighter	City of Teague	Fire Department
Officer	City of Wortham	Police Department
City Secretary	City of Wortham	City Administration

Once the planning team was established, members developed a schedule with specific goals and proposed meeting dates over the planning period.

Hazard mitigation planning team (HMPT) members contributed to the following activities throughout the planning process:

1. Providing technical assistance and necessary data to the HMPT.
2. Scheduling, coordinating, and facilitating community meetings.
3. Providing necessary materials for public planning meetings.
4. Collecting and analyzing data.
5. Developing mitigation goals and implementation strategies.
6. Preparing the first draft of the plan and providing technical writing assistance for review, editing, and formatting.

Each member of the HMPT participated in the following activities associated with development of the plan:

1. Identifying, contacting, coordinating, and implementing input from stakeholders.
2. Attending, conferencing in, or providing meeting support and information for regular HMPT meetings.
3. Identifying hazards and estimating potential losses from future hazard events.
4. Developing and prioritizing mitigation actions to address identified risks.
5. Coordinating public meetings to develop the plan.
6. Identifying community resources available to support planning effort.
7. Submitting proposed plan to all appropriate departments for review and comment, and working with the city to incorporate the resulting comments into the proposed plan.

1) Existing Plans, Reports, Ordinances, and Technical Information Sources

Each planning team member worked to collect and provide the input and information necessary to develop the hazard mitigation strategy. Research was coordinated and conducted by local planning team members. The local planning team reviewed the following documents during the planning process:

Table 3: Planning Team Data Sources

Data Source	Data Incorporation	Purpose
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Zones	Flood zone maps	GIS mapping of flood zones
National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI)	Hazard occurrences	Previous event occurrences, damage dollars, and mapping for all hazards
National Inventory of Dams	Dam information	High-hazard dam list
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)	Historic Weather Data	Previous event occurrences, damage dollars, and mapping for all hazards
National Severe Storms Laboratory (NSSL)	Historic Weather Data	Previous event occurrences, damage dollars, and mapping for all severe storms
National Weather Service (NWS), Shreveport, LA Office	Historic Weather Data	Previous event occurrences, damage dollars, and mapping for all hazards
Region C 2016 Water Plan	Determining changing drought impacts	Review expected changes in type / volume of local water demands
Freestone County 2018 CHAMPS Report	Natural hazard data	Review previously compiled natural hazard histories.
Freestone County Appraisal District Data	Property values and parcel counts	Population counts, parcel data, and land use data
Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2015 - 2020	Previous planning approach, hazards addressed, and mitigation actions	Previous planning team representatives, plan maintenance, hazard histories, and mitigation actions
State of Texas Hazard Mitigation Plan 2018 Update	Hazard Descriptions	Official descriptions of hazards and their potential impacts

Additional information sources included: USDA Census of Agriculture, United States Geological Survey, Vaisala, and specific details about previous natural hazard events from planning team participants, the Emergency Management Coordinator in particular. Sources are noted throughout the document. Report titles and links to the most recently accessed websites hosting the related information are also noted, where appropriate.

Area stakeholders contacted to participate in the planning process included the following offices and departments:

Table 4: Local Stakeholders Contacted

Stakeholder	Title	Participated
Navarro County	Emergency Management Coordinator	N
Anderson County	Emergency Management Coordinator	Y
Leon County	Emergency Management Coordinator	N
Limestone County	Emergency Management Coordinator	L

Area stakeholders were contacted by email twice. In an effort to increase participation, each stakeholder was contacted at least twice. Area stakeholders who chose to participate provided important supplemental input and information that helped shape mitigation strategies for each hazard, in particular by making the planning team aware of hazard areas that had not been previously identified.

2) Project Meetings

The planning team met on three separate occasions. Additional communication was regularly carried out via email and over the phone.

The first planning team meeting was held on January 30, 2019. During this meeting, the planning team decided which hazards needed to be addressed in the mitigation plan and which were not relevant. To make these decisions, a hazard handout was produced to show previous occurrences of each hazard, associated deaths and injuries, and total dollar damages.

The team agreed to use the collected hazard data, as the foundation for its hazard risk assessment and ongoing research into hazard extent, impact, and vulnerability.

At the end of the meeting, planning team members were tasked with compiling relevant data, including city ordinances, and identifying critical facilities.

The second planning team meeting was held on November 13, 2019. To stay on schedule, the planning team needed to meet the following objectives: review the plan draft, identify changes and corrections, and begin reviewing mitigation actions.

The planning team met its objectives.

Through phone calls and emails after the second meeting and the final public hearing on November 13, 2019, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the planning team decided on mitigation actions, reviewed the plan draft, discussed final changes and reviewed the plan submission process in preparation of submitting the plan for official review on February 12th, 2021.

3) Public Input

Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions held their first public hearing following the first planning team meeting on January 30, 2019. Members of the public from each jurisdiction were notified of the meeting via an announcement in the local paper that serves all five jurisdictions.

Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions held their second and final public hearing following the final planning team meeting on November 13, 2019. Members of the public from each jurisdiction were notified of the meeting via an announcement in the local paper that serves all four jurisdictions. During the meeting, the public was given the opportunity to review the completed plan draft and make comments and suggestions.

Two members of the public showed up at the second public hearing. They mostly had questions about the plan and didn't offer substantial public comment on the plan itself.

The planning team didn't receive any other public input or comments.

4) Plan Maintenance

The hazard mitigation plan is not a static document. As conditions change and mitigation actions are implemented, the plan will need to be updated to reflect new and changing conditions in each jurisdiction.

The planning team has identified specific departments to oversee action implementation in each jurisdiction. The planning team has also identified potential funding sources and an implementation timeframe for each mitigation action. The expected timeframes will be an important component in determining whether or not actions are implemented efficiently. The departments or persons identified for each jurisdiction include but are not limited to:

Table 5: Maintenance Responsibility

Title	Jurisdiction	Agency or Department
County Judge	Freestone County	County Judge's Office
Emergency Management Coordinator	Freestone County	Office of Emergency Management
County Court Assistant	Freestone County	County Judge's Office
County Auditor	Freestone County	County Auditor's Office
City Administrator	City of Fairfield	City Administration
Mayor	City of Fairfield	City Council

Mayor Pro-Tem	City of Streetman	City Council
Director	City of Teague	Public Works
Firefighter	City of Teague	Fire Department
Officer	City of Wortham	Police Department
City Secretary	City of Wortham	City Administration

Within one year of adoption of this plan, each department or agency will review and, as appropriate, integrate implementation of their respective mitigation actions with their existing internal plans and policies relating to capital improvements, land use, design and construction, and emergency management.

On a biannual basis, representatives from each jurisdiction serving as the planning team will evaluate progress on implementing the plan’s mitigation actions. The planning team will review departmental / agency findings, public input, and future development plans to evaluate the effectiveness and appropriateness of the plan. Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions will solicit public input through announcements in the local paper, fliers, and /or jurisdictional websites and social media accounts.

In light of changing funding sources, hazard vulnerability, and local mitigation priorities, the planning team will identify changes to plan goals and priorities for their respective jurisdictions, and they will report their findings to the rest of the planning team. It will be the planning team’s responsibility to identify relevant reasons for delay or obstacles to completing the plan’s mitigation actions, along with recommended strategies to overcome any deficiencies.

Any significant change to the plan, including but not limited to changing mitigation actions, abandoning mitigation actions, or pursuing new mitigation actions, will require the County and participating jurisdictions to provide an opportunity for the public to make its views and concerns known. The jurisdiction will provide notice to the public through announcements in the local paper, fliers posted at city hall, and on the jurisdictions’ websites.

5) Plan Monitoring

The Freestone County Emergency Management Coordinator (EMC) will be responsible for the overall continued coordination and monitoring of the mitigation plan in its entirety, including but not limited to the planning process, risk assessment, strategy, and the actions assigned for each hazard. The agency or department identified above in Table 5 shall serve as the responsible party

for each respective jurisdiction. The plan monitoring worksheet outlined below will serve as the basis for revision of the plan.

At a minimum, the mitigation plan will be reviewed by the EMC and planning team representatives from each jurisdiction quarterly, during budget workshops, and as other plans are being developed or revised including: comprehensive plans, capital improvement project plans, and emergency plans.

To execute the monitoring requirement, the EMC will produce a plan monitoring worksheet to be completed by each jurisdiction's representative. The worksheet will identify and track the following for each mitigation action: the expected implementation schedule, setbacks or delays, changes to the local risk assessment, changes in jurisdictional capabilities, and current and future opportunities for integration with other local plans.

Regularly monitoring the plan implementation process in each participating jurisdiction will ensure that every component of the plan gets reviewed for potential amendments.

After adoption of this plan, it will be posted to each participating jurisdiction's website or Facebook page, and a printed copy will be available for review in the Office of Emergency Management. The goal is to create the opportunity for constant and continued feedback from local officials, stakeholders, and the general public.

6) Plan Evaluation

Proper evaluation will measure the progress and effectiveness of the mitigation actions identified in the plan. On a bi-annual basis the Emergency Management Coordinator along with the planning team representatives from each jurisdiction will use the following criteria, along with additional metrics as necessary, to assess the effectiveness of the plan in its entirety, including but not limited to the planning process, risk assessment, strategy, and the actions:

- Do the specified goals and objectives still address current and expected conditions?
- Has the nature, magnitude, and/or risk of any hazard changed?
- Have there been changes in land development that the plan needs to address?
- Are available resources suitable for implementing the plan?
- Is funding budgeted or available to successfully implement prioritized mitigation actions?
- Are there opportunities in the local budgeting process or local, state, and national grant funding cycles to increase funding to implement mitigation actions?

Other steps will include site visits to completed mitigation projects in each jurisdiction to measure and ensure their success. In the event that a mitigation project fails to meet its goal, the planning team will evaluate the causes of the shortcoming. The planning team will use their assessment to amend the project and related projects in other jurisdictions, allocate additional

resources to achieve the desired outcome for the project and related projects in other jurisdictions, or replace the project and similar projects in other jurisdictions with better projects.

The EMC and planning team members will also work to implement any additional revisions required to ensure that the plan and their respective jurisdiction is in full compliance with federal regulations and state statutes.

7) Plan Update

The plan is designed to address a five-year period. In accordance with 44CFR Section 201.6, it will be updated every five years to maintain compliance with State and Federal regulations.

However, at least every two years from the date of approval, and quarterly on the fifth and final year of the plan, the EMC and planning team representatives from each participating jurisdiction will thoroughly review any significant changes in their respective jurisdictions that might impact the plan update.

During the update process, planning team representatives will do the following for their respective jurisdictions: collect data on recent occurrences of each natural hazard identified in the plan, record how each natural hazard impacted their jurisdiction during the preceding years, determine whether or not implemented mitigation actions produced the desired outcomes in their jurisdiction, and determine whether or not to modify their jurisdiction's list of hazards to be addressed in the update.

Additional considerations to address on a jurisdictional level include but are not limited to: changes in local development, changes in exposure to natural hazards, the development of new mitigation capabilities or techniques, and revisions to state or federal legislation.

The update process will provide continued opportunity for the public and elected officials to determine which actions succeeded, failed, or are no longer relevant. It is also an opportunity for each jurisdiction to identify recent losses due to natural hazards and to consider whether or not any of those losses could have been avoided.

3. Determining Risk

1) Risk Assessment

Throughout the plan, each hazard addressed will be considered in light of its history, likelihood of future occurrence, extent, jurisdictional vulnerability, location and impact.

Likelihood of Future Occurrence is measured based on a hazard’s expected frequency of occurrence in light of its previous frequency. Each hazard’s likelihood of occurrence will be considered using the following standardized parameters:

- **Highly likely** – event probable in the next year
- **Likely** – event probable in the next three years
- **Occasional** – event possible in the next five years
- **Unlikely** – event possible in the next 10 years

Given this plan’s five-year duration, hazards likely to occur during that period will be given priority when selecting and prioritizing mitigation actions.

2) Distribution of Property by Housing Units, Density, and Median Value

Table 6: Estimated Values by Location¹

Category	Freestone County ²	City of Fairfield	City of Streetman	City of Teague	City of Wortham
Total Housing Units	9,385	1,240	152	1,663	552
Housing Unit Density (per sq. mile)	11	248	152	416	276
Median Housing Value ³	\$86,100	\$90,900	\$54,700	\$74,000	\$82,400
Estimated Value of Housing Units ⁴	\$808,048,500	\$112,716,000	\$8,314,400	\$123,062,000	\$45,484,800

¹ Source: U.S. Census 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

² Table B25001 2013-2017 ACS Housing unit information for Freestone County includes totals for cities and unincorporated areas.

³ Table B25077 2013-2017 ACS

⁴ Total value of housing units derived from median value multiplied by number of units

3) Distribution of Vulnerable Populations

The planning team identified a set of indicators it could use to identify each jurisdiction’s vulnerable population. The indicators include demographic data like age and income, as well as geographic data including the location of low income or subsidized housing units, concentrations of manufactured and mobile homes, and concentrations of homes in substandard condition.

Age, Disability, and Income

The populations of each jurisdiction were broken down into four categories: young residents, elderly residents, disabled residents, and low-income residents. Residents falling into these categories were deemed most likely to suffer disproportionate losses due to natural hazards because of their potentially limited means to prepare for and recover from a hazard event.

Table 7: Age, Disability, and Poverty Level Percentages by Jurisdiction⁵

Demographic Category	Freestone County	City of Fairfield	City of Streetman	City of Teague	City of Wortham	Texas	U.S.
Population Under Age 5	5.9	6.4	7.1	9.1	6.8	7.2	6.2
Population Over Age 65	19	21.5	31.1	19.3	12.8	11.7	14.9
Disability Status ⁶	17.8	14.5	16.6	20.3	12	11.6	12.6
Individuals Below Poverty Level	17.3	16.3	11.2	28.5	23.7	16	14.6

⁵ Source: U.S. Census 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

⁶ The U.S. Census defines a person as having a work disability if one or more of the following conditions are met:

1. Persons with a health problem or disability which prevents them from working or which limits the kind or amount of work they can do
2. Persons who have retired or left a job for health reasons
3. Persons currently not in the labor force because of a disability.
4. Persons who did not work at all in the previous year because of illness or disability
5. Under 65 years old and covered by Medicare in previous year.
6. Under 65 years old and received Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in previous year.
7. Received VA disability income in previous year.

Distribution of Vulnerable Populations

The vulnerable populations map is based on a social vulnerability index created specifically for the planning area. The index considers six relevant Census Block Group-level factors: poverty rate, population of residents 65 years old and older, population of residents younger than 18, the population of residents without a high school diploma or GED, the population of residents with a low English proficiency, and the number of homes constructed before 1980.

To create the index, each factor is re-scaled by assigning the largest population in each category a score of 1. The remaining population counts for each category are then given a score based the ratio of the relevant population to the largest population. Once each factor has a re-scaled score, the scores for each factor are totaled to create an overall index number for each Census Block Group. The vulnerable populations map is representative of each Census Block Group's overall vulnerability, based on the six factors outlined above, relative to the other Census Block Groups in the planning area.

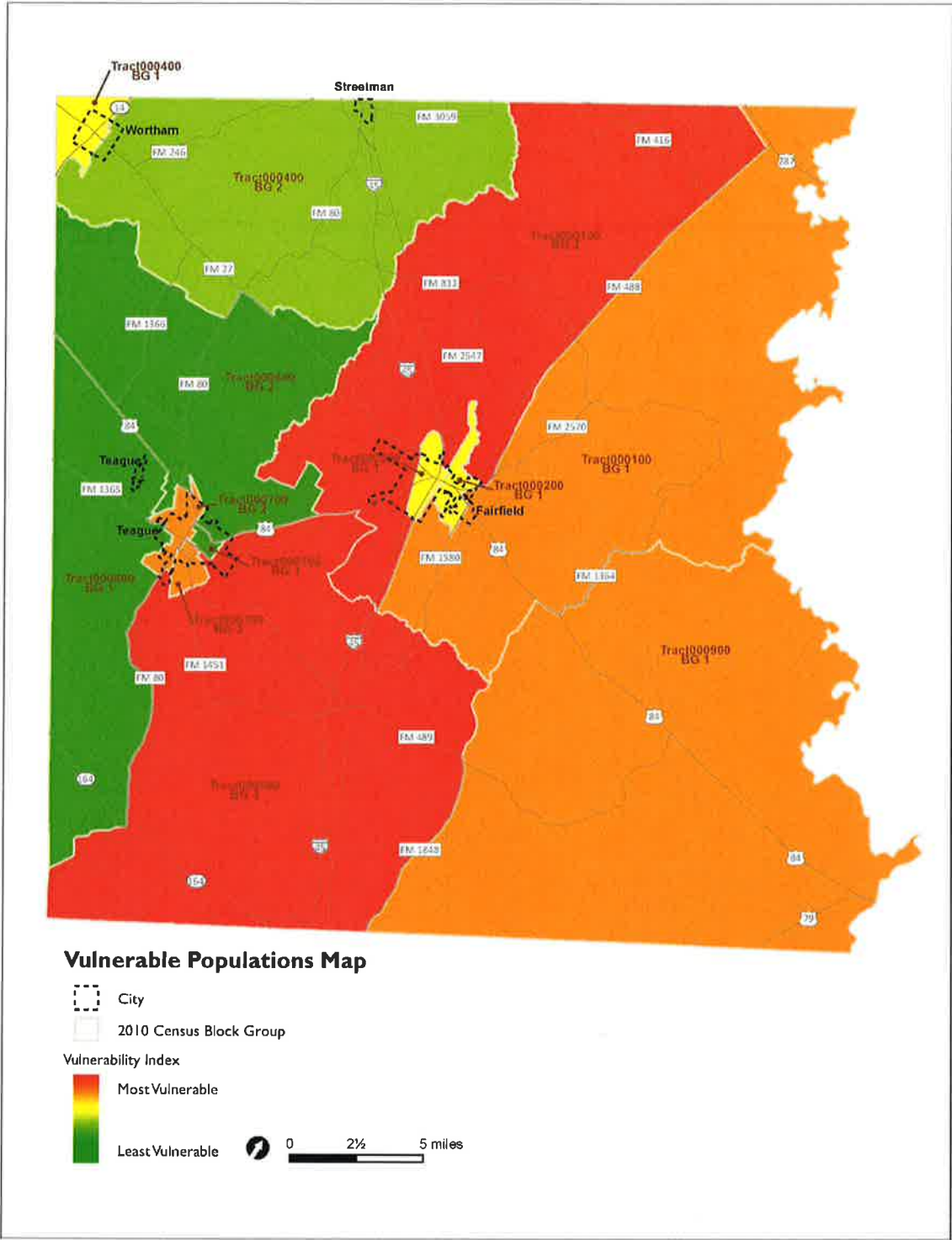


Figure 1: Freestone County Census Blockgroup Social Vulnerability Index

Low Income and Subsidized Housing

Low-income residents in Freestone County are primarily served through rental assistance programs and low-income housing. Within the County, there are multiple low-income housing complexes. The Wortham Housing Authority and the Teague Housing Authority are the primary operators of low-income housing in the County. The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs offers 34 project-based Section 8 apartments in the County. In addition to the units offering rental assistance, there are 132 low-income apartments that don't offer rental assistance but are still considered affordable for low-income families.

Residents of low-income housing and/or subsidized housing facilities are expected to suffer disproportionate losses due to natural hazards because of their potentially limited means to prepare for and recover from a hazard event.

Housing Type and Condition

The participating jurisdictions have used housing type and housing conditions to identify additional vulnerable areas and concentrations of vulnerable residents.

Mobile / Manufactured Homes

In particular, the jurisdictions have identified areas with clusters of mobile/manufactured housing, including mobile home parks, as being disproportionately vulnerable to certain hazards including but not limited to: hurricanes and tropical storms, floods, tornados, droughts, and windstorms.

In addition to the mobile / manufactured home communities, Freestone County is also home to a number of RV parks. These parks' populations fluctuate on a seasonal basis. Due to the express portability of RVs, the majority of these structures are expected to evacuate ahead of hazard events with significant warning times. However, RVs probably won't have time to evacuate ahead of less predictable hazard events like tornados.

Locations with clusters of three or more mobile / manufactured homes, including named mobile home parks, are shown in Figure 2 below.

Freestone County: Mobile and Manufactured Housing Clusters

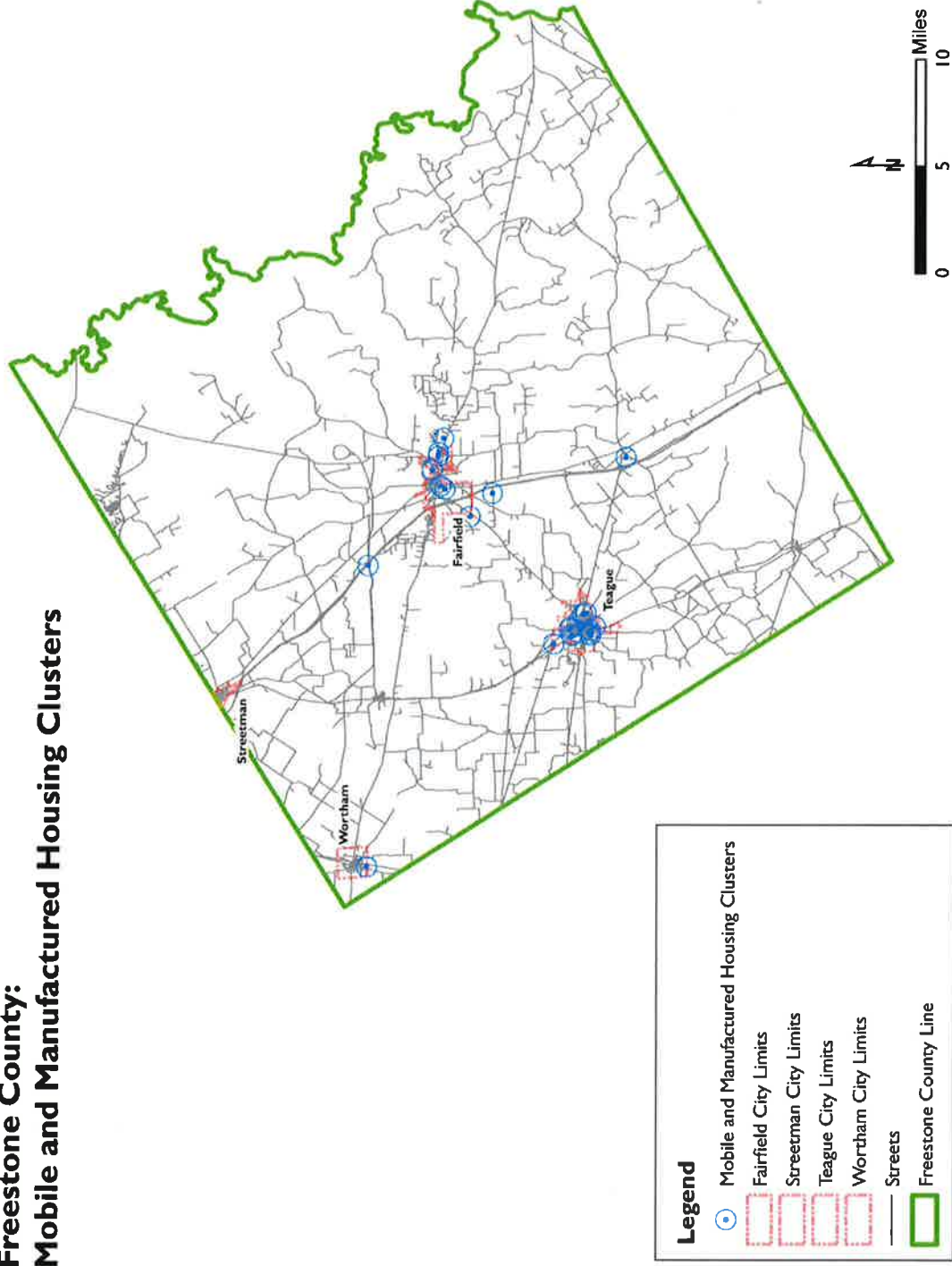


Figure 2: Mobile and Manufactured Housing Clusters in Freestone County and the Participating Jurisdictions

▫ Homes in Substandard Condition

The jurisdictions have determined that homes in sub-standard condition, regardless of structure type, may indicate that residents are low-income or otherwise means-limited and thus more vulnerable to certain hazards.

To be considered standard condition, a home must show few or no minor visible exterior defects such as:

- cracked, peeling, or missing paint
- cracked, sagging, rotting, or missing siding, steps, porch planks, or other wooden surfaces
- cracked or broken window panes
- cracked masonry, brick, or mortar surfaces
- missing or damaged roof shingles
- small rust spots on mobile homes

The home must generally meet building codes, and there can't be any detriment to health and safety present.

Structures in sub-standard condition may provide less protection to residents during certain hazard events like tropical storms, tornados, or hurricanes. Furthermore, because they're already in a state of disrepair, additional damages due to hazard events may compound existing ones and potentially make these homes uninhabitable.

4. Drought

Drought is defined as the consequence of a natural reduction in the amount of precipitation expected over an extended period of time, usually a season or more in length.

Droughts are one of the most complex natural hazards to identify because it is difficult to determine their precise beginning or end. In addition, droughts can lead to other hazards such as extreme heat and wildfires. Their impact on wildlife and area farming is enormous, often killing crops, grazing land, edible plants and even in severe cases, trees. A secondary hazard to drought is wildfire because dying vegetation serves as a prime ignition source. Therefore, a heat wave combined with a drought is a very dangerous situation.

Table 8: Drought Classifications

Meteorological Drought	The degree of dryness or departure of actual precipitation from an expected average or normal amount based on monthly, seasonal, or annual time scales.
Hydrologic Drought	The effects of precipitation shortfalls on stream flows and reservoir, lake, and groundwater levels.
Agricultural Drought	Soil moisture deficiencies relative to water demands of plant life, usually crops.
Socioeconomic Drought	The effect of demands for water exceeding the supply as a result of a weather-related supply shortfall.

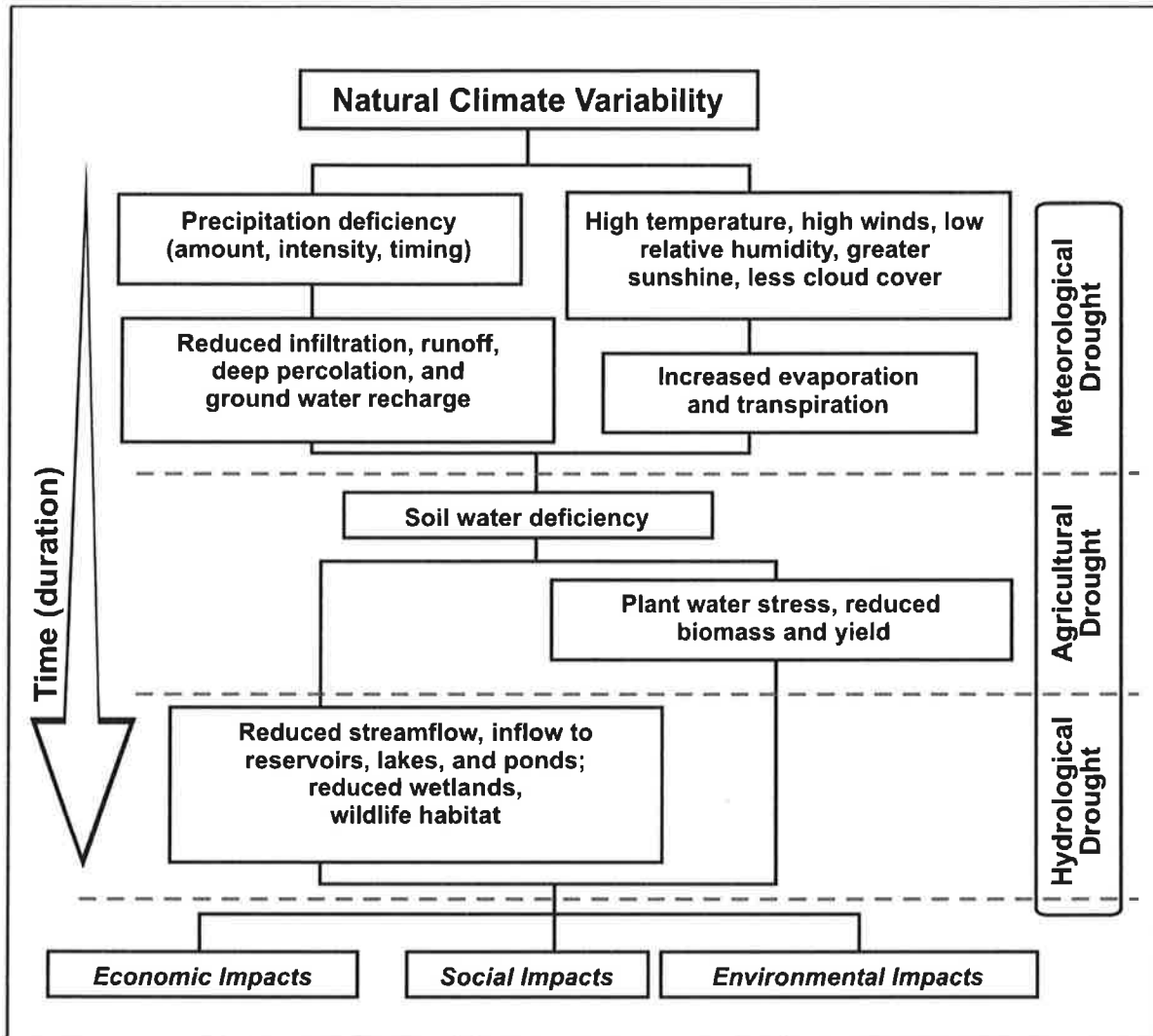


Figure 3: Sequence of Drought Occurrence and Impacts for Commonly Accepted Drought Types⁷

⁷ Source: National Drought Mitigation Center, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, <http://drought.unl.edu/DroughtBasics/TypesofDrought.aspx>

1) Drought History

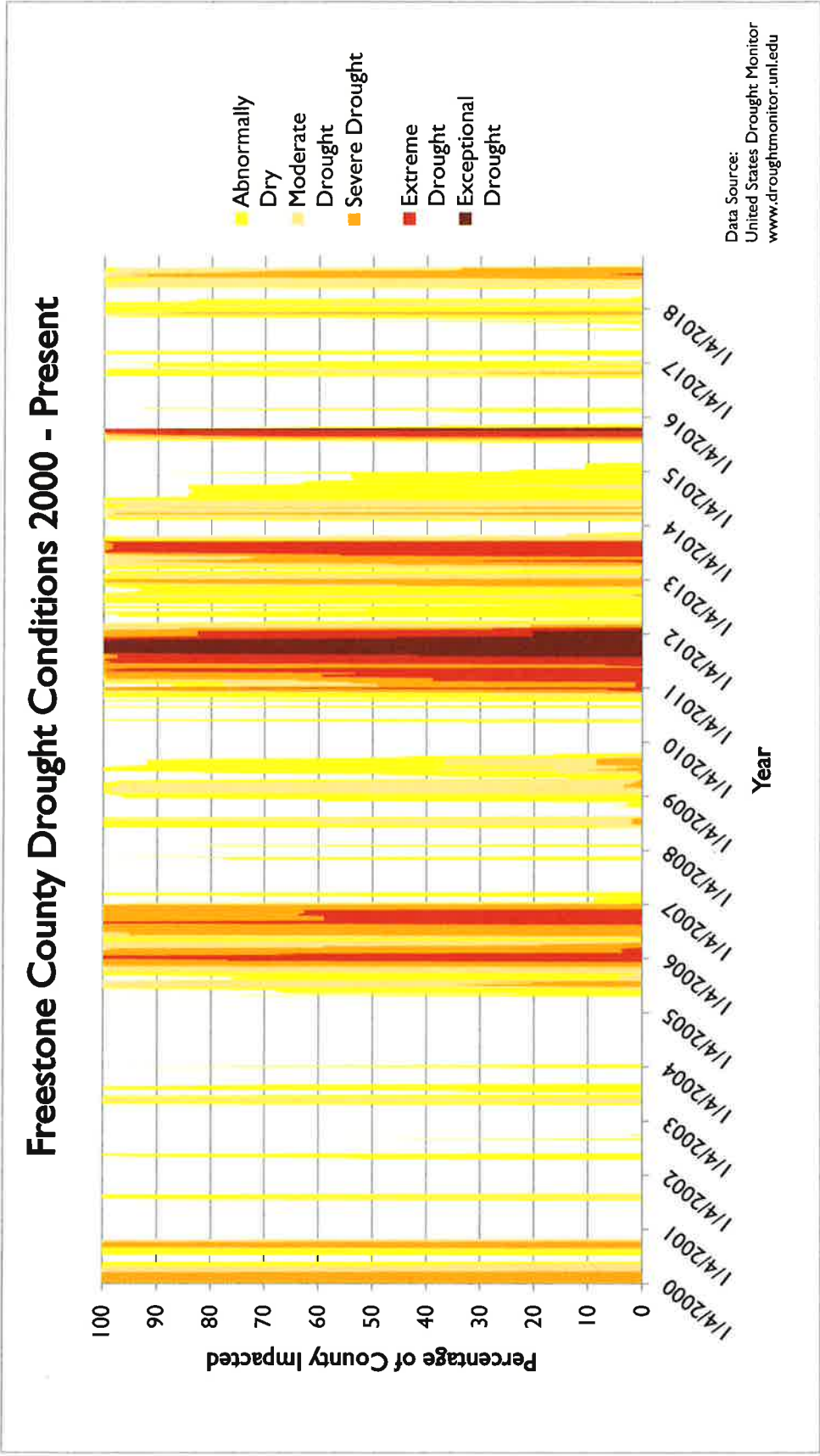


Figure 4: Freestone County Drought History

Drought history is recorded at the county level. However, the data is measured by the percentage of the county affected by drought. Although no specific data regarding drought’s occurrences in the individual cities is available, it’s possible to use the data in Figure 4 to infer when the participating jurisdictions addressing the hazard previously experienced drought conditions due to the fact that the conditions impacted 100% of the county. According to the data, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have regularly experienced drought conditions since 2000.

In Freestone County’s 2015 plan, the participating jurisdictions established a regular history of drought. The plan recorded \$271,000 in crop damages between January 1996 and July 2013. However, the damage total is considered to be slightly low. Even though most of the damages occurred between 2010 and 2013, the total wasn’t adjusted to account for inflation.

According to data from the NCEI, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have experienced the following drought events and damages:

Location	Date Range	Number of Drought Events	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Countywide	8/1/1996 - 9/1/2018	48	0	0	\$627,023	\$1,923,045

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Based on historical drought in Texas and Freestone County, it is likely that a future drought will affect Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions, meaning an event affecting any or all of the participating jurisdictions is probable in the next three years, and a major drought every 20 years.

3) Extent

Since 2000, Freestone County has regularly experienced county-wide droughts classified as periods ranging from abnormal dryness to exceptional drought. Between August and December 2011, the entire County, including all participating jurisdictions, was in a state of extreme or exceptional drought, the most severe drought categories.

The Palmer Drought Index is used to measure the extent of drought by measuring the duration and intensity of long-term drought-inducing circulation patterns. Long-term drought is cumulative, with the intensity of drought during the current month dependent upon the current weather patterns plus the cumulative patterns of previous months. The hydrological impacts of drought (e.g., reservoir levels, groundwater levels, etc.) take longer to develop.

Table 9: Palmer Drought Index

Drought Index	Drought Conditions Classifications						
	Extreme	Severe	Moderate	Normal	Mostly Moist	Very Moist	Extremely Moist
Z Index	-2.75 and below	-2.00 to -2.74	-1.25 to -1.99	-1.24 to +.99	+1.00 to +2.49	+2.50 to +3.49	n/a
Meteorological	-4.00 and below	-3.00 to -3.99	-2.00 to -2.99	-1.99 to +1.99	+2.00 to +2.00	+3.00 to +3.00	+4.00 and above
Hydrological	-4.00 and below	-3.00 to -3.99	-2.00 to -2.99	-1.99 to +1.99	+2.00 to +2.00	+3.00 to +3.00	+4.00 and above

Table 10: Palmer Drought Category Descriptions⁸

Category	Description	Possible Impacts	Palmer Drought Index
D0	Abnormally Dry	Going into drought: short-term dryness slowing planting, growth of crops or pastures; fire risk above average. Coming out of drought: some lingering water deficits; pastures or crops not fully recovered.	-1.0 to -1.9
D1	Moderate Drought	Some damage to crops, pastures; fire risk high; streams, reservoirs, or wells low, some water shortages developing or imminent, voluntary water use restrictions requested.	-2.0 to -2.9
D2	Severe Drought	Crop or pasture losses likely; fire risk very high; water shortages common; water restrictions imposed.	-3.0 to -3.9
D3	Extreme Drought	Major crop/pasture losses; extreme fire danger; widespread water shortages or restrictions.	-4.0 to -4.9
D4	Exceptional Drought	Exceptional and widespread crop/pasture losses; exceptional fire risk; shortages of water in reservoirs, streams, and wells, creating water emergencies.	-5.0 or less

Drought is monitored nationwide by the National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC). Indicators are used to describe broad scale drought conditions across the U.S. Indicators correspond to the intensity of drought.

Based on the historical occurrences of drought, Freestone County and all participating jurisdictions should anticipate experiencing droughts ranging from abnormally dry to exceptional

⁸ www.droughtmonitor.unl.edu

drought or D0 to D4 based on the Palmer Drought Index. Given varying conditions, droughts may start on the low end of the Index, but will intensify with duration and an ongoing lack of precipitation.

Future drought events may be as bad as D4 on the Palmer Drought Index.

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

Drought has no distinct geographic boundary. Drought can occur across all participating jurisdictions.

B) Impact

General impacts may include water shortage, risk to public safety due to wildfire risk increases, respiratory impacts to the public due to affected air quality, and degradation of fish and wildlife habitat.

Economic impacts may include: increased prices for food, unemployment for farm workers and ranch hands, livestock mortality from limited grazing availability, and reduced tax revenues because of reduced supplies of agriculture products and livestock that are dependent on rainfall.

The City of Teague adopted its current Drought Contingency Plan in May 2018. The plan describes three stages of water restrictions ranging from voluntary conservation to a prohibition of activities. Each stage is triggered by changes in the level of water demand relative to the safe operating capacity of the City's water supply facilities or the occurrence of a water supply emergency.

The City of Fairfield adopted their drought contingency plan in 2019.

None of the other participating jurisdictions have a drought contingency plan.

5) Vulnerability

Because drought has the potential to impact every jurisdiction equally, all improved property and the entire population is exposed to this hazard. General impacts may include water shortage, risk to public safety due to wildfire risk increases, respiratory impacts to the public due to affected air quality, and degradation of fish and wildlife habitat.

Economic impacts may include: increased prices for food, unemployment for farm workers and ranch hands, livestock mortality from limited grazing availability, and reduced tax revenues because of reduced supplies of agriculture products and livestock that are dependent on rainfall.

Lower income populations who may not have the resources to buy large quantities of bottled water in the event of a shortage may be more vulnerable than other populations.

A) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Increased vulnerability may be due to many factors including but not limited to: age, physical ability, financial means, housing type, and housing condition. Many of these vulnerabilities often overlap.

The jurisdictions recognize that vulnerable populations may need additional help preparing for and recovering from a drought. Lower income populations who may not have the resources to buy large quantities of bottled water in the event of a shortage may be more vulnerable than other populations.

B) Critical Facilities

In addition to triggering various components of participating jurisdictions' Drought Contingency plans, drought conditions may affect local critical facilities. Area fire departments may see increased demand for controlling wildland fire due to dry conditions. Drought is likely to require increased output from the local power companies in order to keep up with electrical demand. Depending on factors like time of year, temperature, and duration, increased electrical demand may cause brownouts that would impact critical facilities.

Table 11: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Drought and Potential Impacts

Jurisdiction	Critical Facilities	Potential Drought Impacts		
		Increased Demand for Services	Economic Damages	
Freestone County	Butler VFD	X		
Freestone County	County Communications Centers	X		
Freestone County	County Radio Towers	X		
Freestone County	County Storage Tanks	X		X
Freestone County	County Volunteer Fire Department	X		
Freestone County	County Water Systems	X		X
Freestone County	Dew Volunteer Fire Department	X		
Freestone County	Donie Vol Fire Department-Non Emergency	X		
Freestone County	Highway Patrol Office/Freestone County Courthouse	X		
Freestone County	Sheriff's Office	X		
Freestone County	Southern Oaks Fire Department	X		
Freestone County	Kirvin VFD	X		
Fairfield	Fairfield Communications Tower	X		
Fairfield	Fairfield EMS	X		
Fairfield	Fairfield Fire Department	X		
Fairfield	Fairfield Lift Stations	X		X
Fairfield	Fairfield Police Department	X		
Fairfield	Fairfield Wastewater Systems	X		X
Fairfield	Freestone Medical Center	X		
Streetman	City Hall	X		
Streetman	City Office	X		
Streetman	Community Building	X		
Streetman	Ground Water Storage Tank	X		X
Streetman	South Lift Station	X		X
Streetman	Standpipe	X		X
Streetman	Streetman Volunteer Fire Department	X		
Streetman	Wastewater Treatment Plant	X		X

C) Vulnerable Parcels and Infrastructure

Given drought's geographic reach, all parcels within the participating jurisdictions are equally vulnerable to the hazard. However, given the limited damages inflicted by previous droughts, future damages are expected to be similarly limited.

Table 12: Parcels Vulnerable to Drought

Jurisdiction	Parcel Count ⁹	Estimated Potential Damage Value
County	23,030	\$2,329,463,732
City of Fairfield	2,290	\$248,760,332
City of Streetman	366	\$6,741,069
City of Teague	2,496	\$136,176,539
City of Wortham	781	\$36,049,882

I. Agricultural Production

According to the USDA 2012 Census of Agriculture¹⁰, the total market value of agricultural products sold, including direct sales, in Freestone County was \$44,082,000. Between 1995 and 2017¹¹, \$2,845,398 in indemnities was paid to farmers in Freestone County. That is roughly \$123,713 per year. Although the proportion of indemnities paid to cover losses due to drought isn't identifiable, given Freestone County's recent drought history, it is likely that at least some of the dollars paid were related to drought-caused damages.

Given agriculture's role in the County, drought-caused losses will have impacts beyond any individual and may lead to contraction in the wider economy. However, because the data is recorded at the county level, there is no specific information regarding agricultural losses to due drought for the individual participating jurisdictions.

⁹ County Parcel Count Includes All Parcels in Freestone County

¹⁰https://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_2_County_Level/Texas/st48_2_002_002.pdf

¹¹ <https://farm.ewg.org/cropinsurance.php?fips=48161&summpage=SUMMARY>

5. Hailstorm

Early in the developmental stages of a hailstorm, ice crystals form within a low-pressure front due to the rapid rising of warm air into the upper atmosphere and subsequent cooling of the air mass. Frozen droplets gradually accumulate into ice crystals until they fall as precipitation that is round or irregularly shaped masses of ice. The size¹² of hailstones is a direct result of the size and severity of the storm.

High velocity updraft winds are required to keep hail in suspension in thunderclouds. The strength of the updraft is a byproduct of heating on the Earth's surface. Higher temperature gradients above Earth's surface result in increased suspension time and hailstone size.

Texas officials estimate that up to 40 percent of all homeowners' insurance claims in the state result from hail damage.

1) Hailstorm History

In the 2015 plan, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions noted that they experience hail storms every two to three years. The 2015 plan recorded \$129,000 in damages associated with hailstorms between January 1996 and July 2013. However, the damage total is considered to be slightly low. Even though most of the damages occurred between 2011 and 2013, the total wasn't adjusted to account for inflation. The 2015 did not record any injuries or fatalities associated with hailstorms.

The following tables identify the most comprehensive list available of hailstorm events and associated damages in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions. No participating jurisdiction has recorded a hailstorm more recently than 2017.

Table 13: Freestone County Hailstorm History

Location	Date Range	Number of Hailstorms	Hail Diameter in inches	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Countywide	6/1/1973 - 4/2/2017	38	0.75 - 4	0	0	\$6,698	\$0

Table 14: City of Fairfield Hailstorm History

Location	Date Range	Number of Hailstorms	Hail Diameter in inches	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
----------	------------	----------------------	-------------------------	------------	----------	------------------------	--------------------

¹² As of January 5, 2010, the national minimum size for severe hail increased from 3/4" to 1".

Fairfield	4/20/1995 - 4/25/2011	19	0.75 - 2.5	0	0	\$103,349	\$0
-----------	-----------------------	----	------------	---	---	-----------	-----

Table 15: City of Streetman Hailstorm History

Location	Date Range	Number of Hailstorms	Hail Diameter in inches	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Streetman	4/29/1995 - 5/20/2010	6	0.75 - 2.75	0	0	\$0	\$0

Table 16: City of Teague Hailstorm History

Location	Date Range	Number of Hailstorms	Hail Diameter in inches	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Teague	1/4/1998 - 4/27/2014	9	0.75 - 2.75	0	0	\$33,944	\$0

Table 17: City of Wortham Hailstorm History

Location	Date Range	Number of Hailstorms	Hail Diameter in inches	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Wortham	4/11/1994 - 10/11/2010	3	0.75 - 1.75	0	0	\$2,303	\$0

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Despite the incomplete nature of the hailstorm history in Freestone County and each of the participating jurisdictions, the data and local experience suggests that a hailstorm in any or all of them is highly likely, meaning that an event is probable within the next year.

3) Extent

The severity of hail events ranges based on the size of the hail, wind speed, and the number and types of structures in the path of the hail storm. Storms that produce high winds in addition to hail are most damaging and can result in numerous broken windows and damaged siding.

When hail breaks windows, water damage from accompanying rains can also be significant. A major hailstorm can easily cause damage running into the millions of dollars. Nationwide hail is responsible for over \$1 billion in property and crop damages per year. The scale showing intensity categories in Table 36 was developed by combining data from National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) and the Tornado and Storm Research Organization (TORRO).

Table 18: Hailstorm Intensity^{13,14}

Size Code	Intensity Category	Size (Diameter in inches)	Descriptive Term	Typical Damage
H0	Hard Hail	Up to 0.33	Pea	No damage
H1	Potentially Damaging	0.33-.060	Mothball	Slight damage to plants and crops
H2	Significant	.060-.080	Penny	Significant damage to fruit, crops, and vegetation
H3	Severe ¹⁵	0.80-1.20	Nickel – Half dollar	Severe damage to fruit and crops, damage to glass and plastic structures, paint and wood scored
H4	Severe	1.2-1.6	Half dollar – Ping pong ball	Widespread glass damage and vehicle bodywork damage
H5	Destructive	1.6-2.0	Ping pong ball – hen egg	Wholesale destruction of glass, damage to tiled roofs, and significant risk of injuries
H6	Destructive	2.0-2.4	Hen egg – tennis ball	Bodywork of grounded aircraft dented and brick walls pitted
H7	Destructive	2.4-3.0	Tennis ball – Baseball	Severe roof damage and risk of serious injuries
H8	Destructive	3.0-3.5	Hockey puck	Severe damage to aircraft bodywork
H9	Super Hailstorms	3.5-4.0	Softball	Extensive structural damage could cause fatal injuries
H10	Super Hailstorms	4.0+	Greater than softball-sized	Extensive structural damage could cause fatal injuries

According to NCEI data, the worst hailstorms in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have produced hail up to 4” in diameter, H10 on the Hailstorm Intensity Scale.

Future hailstorms may meet previous worst-case H10 storms in terms of hailstone size, damage dollars inflicted, and the number of residents injured or killed.

¹³ <http://www1.ncdc.noaa.gov/pub/data/cmb/extremes/scec/reports/SCEC-Hail-Guide.pdf>

¹⁴ <http://www.torro.org.uk/hscale.php>

¹⁵ Hail must be 1” or larger to be classified as severe

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

Hailstorms vary in terms of size, location, intensity and duration but are considered frequent occurrences in the planning area. Each jurisdiction is uniformly exposed to hail events just as each is uniformly exposed to the thunderstorms that typically produce the hail events.

B) Impact

The severity of a hailstorm's impact is considered to be limited since they generally result in injuries treatable with first aid, shut down critical facilities and services for 24 hours or less, and less than ten percent of affected properties are destroyed or suffer major damage. All existing and future buildings, facilities, and populations in the participating jurisdictions are considered to be exposed to this hazard and could potentially be impacted.

5) Vulnerability

A) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Increased vulnerability may be due to many factors including but not limited to: age, physical ability, financial means, housing type, and housing condition. Many of these vulnerabilities often overlap.

Since hailstorms arise with little to no warning, the participating jurisdictions recognize that vulnerable populations may primarily need additional help recovering from a hailstorm.

Residents of sub-standard structures are of particular concern. Structures in sub-standard condition ahead of a hailstorm, whether due to structural damages, missing windows or doors, holes in exterior walls or the roof, may sustain more damages than structures in standard condition.

Existing weaknesses, especially those related to the condition of a structure's roof, due to housing type or existing damages, may lead to compounded damages, injuries, or loss of life.

B) Critical Facilities

Due to the presence of structures with flat roofs and the increased vulnerability a flat roof creates, the presence of older structures that have not been hardened against hailstorms, and / or the presence of metal buildings that may be more susceptible to hail, the following critical facility was determined to be especially vulnerable to hailstorms:

Table 19: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Hailstorms and Potential Impacts

Jurisdiction	Critical Facilities	Potential Hailstorm Impacts		
		Damaged or Destroyed Roof	Damaged Windows	Water damage due to Physical Damages
Freestone County	Butler VFD	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Communications Centers	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Water Systems	x		
Freestone County	Dew Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x
Freestone County	Donie Vol Fire Department-Non Emergency	x	x	x
Freestone County	Highway Patrol Office/Freestone County Courthouse	x	x	x
Freestone County	Sheriff's Office	x	x	x
Freestone County	Southern Oaks Fire Department	x	x	x
Freestone County	Kirvin VFD	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Communications Tower	x		
Fairfield	Fairfield EMS	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Fire Department	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Police Department	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Wastewater Systems	x	x	x
Fairfield	Freestone Medical Center	x	x	x
Streetman	City Hall	x	x	x
Streetman	City Office	x	x	x
Streetman	Community Building	x	x	x
Streetman	Streetman Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x
Streetman	Water Plant	x	x	x
Wortham	City Hall	x	x	x
Wortham	Wortham Police Department	x	x	x
Wortham	Wortham Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Fire Department	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Police Department	x	x	x
Teague	Teague EMS	x	x	x
Teague	The Parkview Medical Clinic of Teague	x	x	x
Teague	Water Plant	x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - Ground Storage	x	x	x

C) Vulnerable Commercial Structures

Every structure is vulnerable to damage from hail. However, commercial structures with large and/or flat roofs are especially vulnerable due to the increased exposure that large and/or flat

roofs create. According to the Texas State Comptroller’s 2017 Property Value Study, Freestone County has commercial real property valued at \$81,471,333¹⁶.

D) Vulnerable Parcels

Table 20: All Parcels Vulnerable to Hailstorms

Jurisdiction	Parcel Count	Estimated Potential Damage Value
County	23,030	\$2,329,463,732
City of Fairfield	2,290	\$248,760,332
City of Streetman	366	\$6,741,069
City of Teague	2,496	\$136,176,539
City of Wortham	781	\$36,049,882

¹⁶ <https://comptroller.texas.gov/data/property-tax/pvs/2017p/0810000001A.php>

6. Flood

According to the Texas State Hazard Mitigation Plan, Floods are defined as:

[T]he accumulation of water within a water body and the overflow of excess water into adjacent floodplain lands.

In hydrologic analysis, runoff is that portion of rainfall which, in combination with other factors, contributes to the stream flow of any surface drainage way. When runoff exceeds the carrying capacity of the stream or drainage, flooding occurs. Runoff is a product of two major groups of factors, climate and physiographic. Climatic factors may include precipitation, evaporation, transpiration and interception. Physiographic factors would include the characteristics of the watershed such as size, shape and slope of the basin's drainage area, the general land use within the basin. Average annual runoff decreases unevenly moving east to west across Texas, the localized variations based on these factors listed above.

When surface water runoff enters into streams, rivers, or dry creek beds, riverine flooding conditions occur whenever the water carrying capacity of the water channel is compromised by excess runoff.

If the local basin drainage area is relatively flat, shallow, slow-moving floodwater can last for days. In drainage areas with substantial slope, or the channel is narrow and confined, rapidly moving and extreme high water conditions, called a flash flood, can occur.

1) Flood History

The planning team relied on data from the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) to develop a flood history for the County and each participating jurisdiction.

According to Freestone County's 2015 plan, the County and jurisdictions addressing the hazard recorded 24 flood events between January 1996 and July 2013. The plan recorded \$1.56 million in property damages during that time. However, the damage total is considered to be slightly low. The most damaging event occurred in 2009, and none of the damages were adjusted to account for inflation. None of the flooding events was reported to have caused any injuries, or fatalities.

The following tables identify the most comprehensive list available of flood events and associated damages in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions. No participating jurisdiction has recorded a damaging flood more recently than 2016.

Table 21: Freestone County Flood History

Location	Date Range	Number of Flood Events	Flood Types	Local Fatalities	Local Injuries	Local Property Damage \$2018	Local Crop Damage \$2018
Countywide	7/14/2007 - 12/27/2015	16	Flash Flood / Flood	1	0	\$448,204	\$2,341

Table 22: City of Fairfield Flood History

Location	Date Range	Number of Flood Events	Flood Types	Local Fatalities	Local Injuries	Local Property Damage \$2018	Local Crop Damage \$2018
Fairfield	1/5/1998 - 3/9/2015	10	Flash Flood / Flood	0	0	\$585	\$0

Table 23: City of Streetman Flood History

Location	Date Range	Number of Flood Events	Flood Types	Local Fatalities	Local Injuries	Local Property Damage \$2018	Local Crop Damage \$2018
Streetman	11/13/1998 - 10/23/2015	4	Flash Flood	0	0	\$6,055	\$0

Table 24: City of Teague Flood History

Location	Date Range	Number of Flood Events	Flood Types	Local Fatalities	Local Injuries	Local Property Damage \$2018	Local Crop Damage \$2018
Teague	6/8/2004 - 10/31/2015	5	Flash Flood	0	0	\$25,626	\$0

Table 25: City of Wortham Flood History

Location	Date Range	Number of Flood Events	Flood Types	Local Fatalities	Local Injuries	Local Property Damage \$2018	Local Crop Damage \$2018
Wortham	5/4/2000 - 6/13/2016	5	Flash Flood	0	0	\$1,755,690	\$0

A) National Flood Insurance Program

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is administered by FEMA to provide flood insurance coverage to the nation. All of the jurisdictions except for the City of Streetman are listed as participating communities on the Community Status Book Report.

Freestone County doesn't have digital countywide floodplain mapping available. Freestone County, the City of Fairfield, and the City of Wortham have a FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) map. Freestone County's FIRM maps are dated January 3rd, 1978 and were converted to letter September 1st, 2007. The City of Fairfield's FIRM map is dated August 13th, 1976, and the City of Wortham's FIRM map is dated September 4th, 1985. All FIRM maps are considered out of date, incomplete, and unreliable. The City of Teague has never had special flood hazard area mapping.

The County, the City of Fairfield, and the City of Teague have adopted and enforce flood damage prevention ordinances in their respective jurisdictions. In Freestone County, the Floodplain Administrator is empowered to administer and implement the provisions of the ordinance. The City of Fairfield's Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance designates the Building Official and/or City Engineer as responsible for enforcing its floodplain management regulations and ensuring regulations meet or exceed the minimum NFIP requirements. The City of Teague's Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance designates the Code Enforcement Officer as the floodplain administrator responsible for enforcing its floodplain management regulations and ensuring regulations meet or exceed the minimum NFIP requirements.

The Cities of Streetman and Wortham do not have flood damage prevention ordinances. In order to be in compliance with the NFIP, the City of Wortham has proposed a mitigation action in Chapter 15 that will create and implement a flood damage prevention ordinance and identify a floodplain manager.

The County and the City of Fairfield require the lowest level of new structures in the floodplain to meet or exceed the base flood elevation in their respective flood damage prevention ordinances. The City of Teague requires all new construction in special flood hazard areas to be constructed to prevent flooding and minimize the effects of any flooding.

Floodplain management ordinances and any future updates will guide each jurisdiction as it continues to comply with NFIP requirements through permitting, inspection, and recordkeeping, especially for new and substantially redeveloped construction. Each jurisdiction will continue to encourage residents to purchase flood insurance to reduce their flood risk. The City of Streetman will work to become NFIP participants as soon as is feasible.

The flood mitigation actions outlined in Chapter 15 below were developed with flood mitigation and NFIP compliance in mind. Public awareness in particular will be an ongoing effort in each

participating jurisdiction to reduce future losses due to flooding, and it will continue even after recommended corrective actions have been implemented.

As of November 11, 2019, there are 32 NFIP policies in force in unincorporated Freestone County. These policies cover property worth \$8,362,000.

There are five NFIP policies in force in the City of Fairfield covering property worth \$902,500.

There are six NFIP policies in force in the City of Teague covering property worth \$1,644,000.

There is one NFIP policy in force in the City of Wortham covering property worth \$350,000.

There are zero NFIP policies in force in the City of Streetman. As mentioned above, the City of Streetman doesn't participate in NFIP.

Table 26: NFIP Claims and Payments

Jurisdiction Name	Policies	Insurance in Force	Total Paid Losses	Total Paid Amount
Freestone County	32	\$8,362,000	4	\$56,447
City of Fairfield	5	\$902,500	1	0
City of Streetman	0	0	0	0
City of Teague	6	\$1,644,000	8	\$560,859
City of Wortham	1	\$350,000	1	\$68,751

A Repetitive Loss (RL) property is any insurable building for which two or more claims of more than \$1,000 were paid by the NFIP within any rolling ten-year period, since 1978. According to the best information available, there is one repetitive loss property in Freestone County. The property, which is a commercial property, accounts for \$453,191 in repetitive loss payments.

A severe repetitive loss property is: "a single family property (consisting of 1 to 4 residences) that is covered under flood insurance by the NFIP and has incurred flood-related damage for which 4 or more separate claims payments have been paid under flood insurance coverage, with the amount of each claim payment exceeding \$5,000 and with cumulative amount of such claims payments exceeding \$20,000; or for which at least 2 separate claims payments have been made with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the reported value of the property.

According to the best information available, there are no severe repetitive loss properties in Freestone County or any of the participating jurisdictions.

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

The local planning team determined it is probable that Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions will experience a flood event in the next year, meaning an event is highly likely.

3) Extent

The worst flooding events in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions has caused flooding as deep as 6' in multiple locations.

Future worst-case flood events in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions may meet previous worst-case 6' flood depths.

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

The County and jurisdictions addressing the hazard do not have updated floodplain mapping. There are locations in the County and jurisdictions addressing the hazard that are known problem locations for flooding, as shown in the below maps.

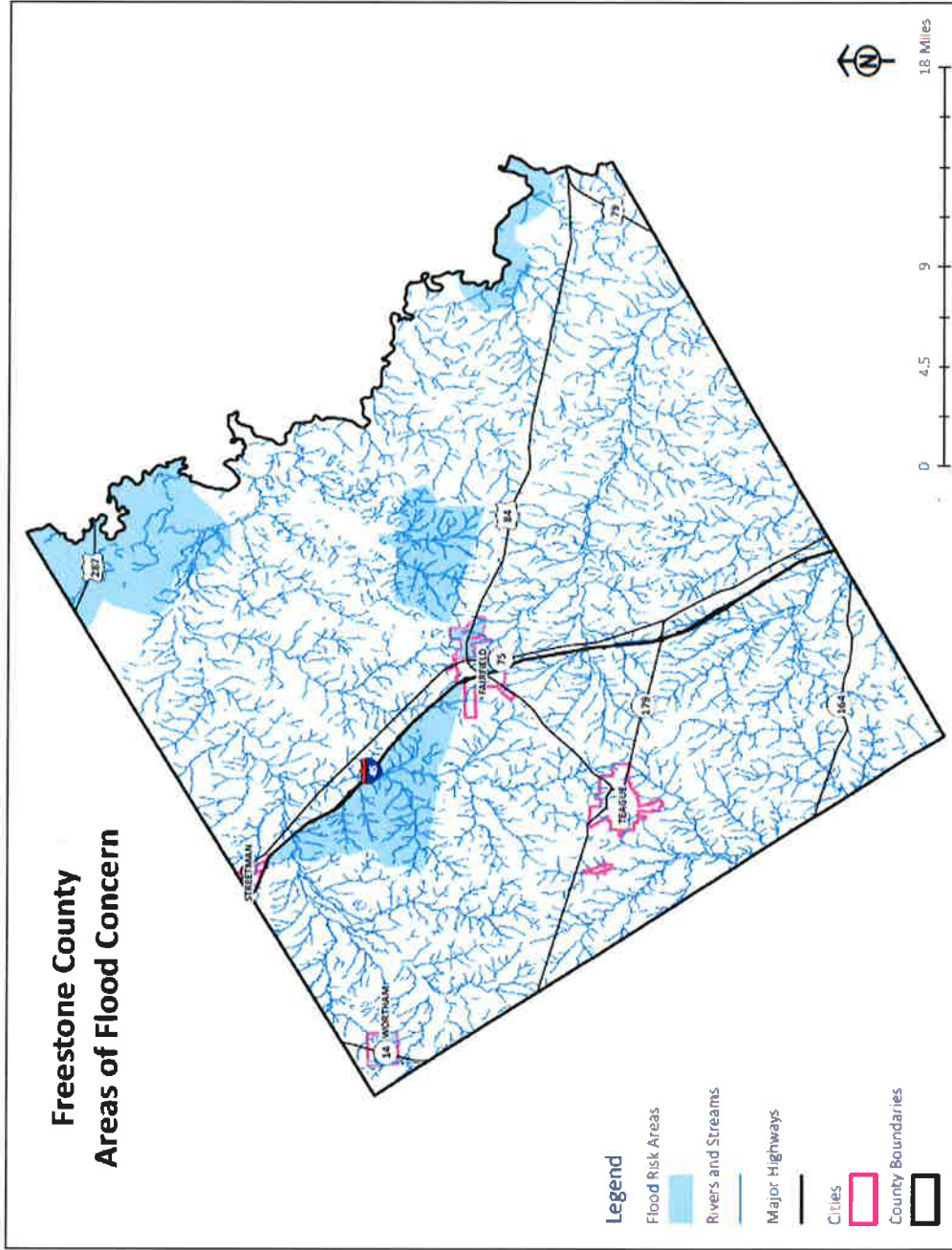


Figure 5: Freestone County Areas of Flood Concern

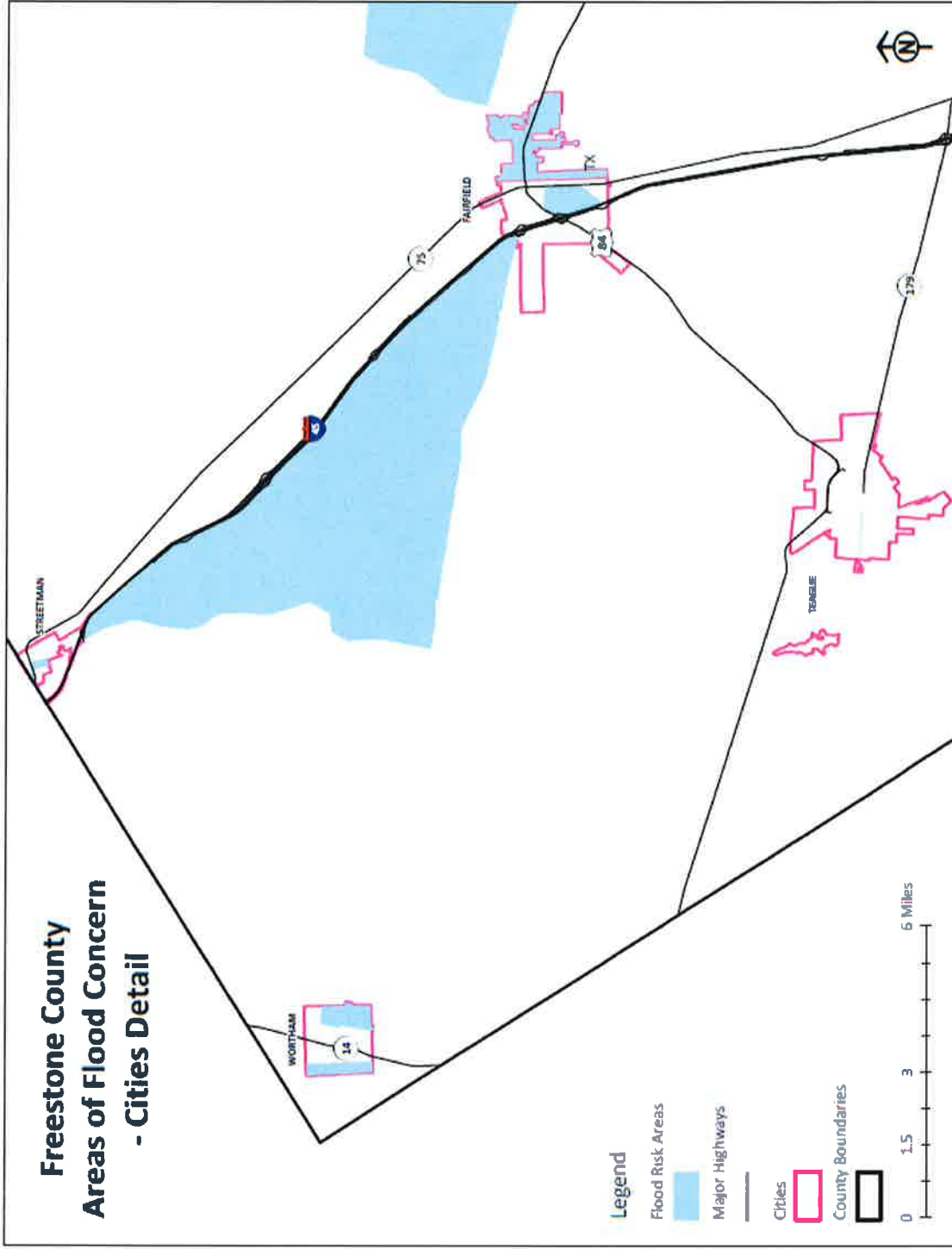


Figure 6: Freestone County Areas of Flood Concern – Cities Detail

B) Impact

Flood impact in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions will vary depending on the location, size of the affected area, and number of structures affected. Residents in the participating jurisdictions may temporarily lose power due to downed power lines. Motorists and residents throughout the County may be left stranded and needing rescue. Affected structures may be flooded, damaged by floodborne contaminants, damaged by debris flow, or even completely washed away. Crops may be damaged or destroyed.

In addition to flooding's direct effects, the participating jurisdictions may be subject to indirect effects. These may include but aren't limited to loss of power, limited travel due to flooded and/or washed-out roads, and limited access to nearby emergency care centers.

5) Vulnerability

A) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Increased vulnerability may be due to many factors including but not limited to: age, physical ability, financial means, housing type, and housing condition. Many of these vulnerabilities often overlap.

The participating jurisdictions recognize that vulnerable populations may need additional help preparing for and recovering from a flood.

Residents of mobile / manufactured housing are of particular concern. These structures are never considered safe during a flood, and depending on tie-down methods, may threaten surrounding structures.

Residents of sub-standard structures are also of particular concern. Structures in sub-standard condition ahead of a flood, whether due to structural damages, missing windows or doors, holes in exterior walls or the roof, may be less safe during a flood than structures in standard condition. Existing structural weaknesses may mean increased damages, injuries, or loss of life.

B) Critical Facilities

The planning team identified 65 critical facilities spread across the County and participating jurisdictions. Although none are located in a known FEMA Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA), the extremely limited special flood hazard area mapping that exists is known to be unreliable, and certain critical infrastructure including but not limited to each jurisdiction's road network and water and wastewater networks, including all lift stations and pump stations, may be affected by local flood events.

7. Tornado

A tornado is defined as a rapidly rotating vortex or funnel of air extending ground-ward from a cumulonimbus cloud. Most of the time, vortices remain suspended in the atmosphere and are visible as a funnel cloud. However, when the lower tip of a vortex touches the ground, the tornado becomes a force of destruction. Tornado strength is currently measured using the Enhanced Fujita (EF) Scale. Like the previously used Fujita scale, the EF Scale uses damage to estimate tornado wind speeds and assign a number between 0 and 5. A rating of EF0 represents minor to no damage whereas a rating of EF5 represents total destruction of buildings.

1) Tornado History

Freestone County previously reported five tornados between January 1996 and July 2015. The 2015 plan recorded \$1,000 in property damages during that time. However, the damage total is considered to be low. The damaging event occurred in 2002, and the total wasn't adjusted to account for inflation. None of the tornados was reported to have caused any injuries, or fatalities.

According to data from the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI), neither Fairfield nor Streetman have recorded a damaging tornado. However, given the relatively extensive history of tornados in the rest of the County, as well as the fact that some of tornados attributed to the County didn't actually specify a location within the County, both Fairfield and Streetman are considered to have a tornado history similar to that of the other participants. No participant has recorded a damaging tornado more recently than 2015.

Table 27: Freestone County Tornado History

Location	Date Range	Number of Tornados	F / EF Magnitude Range	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Countywide	4/24/1957 - 5/25/2015	7	F0 - F2 / EF0	0	0	\$22,877	\$5,297

Table 28: City of Teague Tornado History

Location	Date Range	Number of Tornados	F / EF Magnitude Range	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Teague	4/14/1993 - 3/30/2002	3	F0	0	0	\$2,265	\$0

Table 29: City of Wortham Tornado History

Location	Date Range	Number of TORNADOS	F / EF Magnitude Range	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Wortham	4/25/2011	1	EFO	0	0	\$0	\$0

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Because a tornado’s path and movements are unpredictable and aren’t geographically constrained, as well as the fact that nearly a third of the tornados in Freestone County weren’t assigned a specific location, the likelihood of future tornados will be considered in light of all tornados in Freestone County.

Given the frequency of previous tornados in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions, tornados are considered an occasional hazard, meaning one is possible in the next five years.

3) Extent

Before 2007, the Fujita Scale was used for rating tornado strength. The Fujita Scale is based on damage intensity instead of wind speed, with estimated wind speed ranges based on the extent of observed damage.

Table 30: Fujita Scale

Fujita Scale			
Enhanced Fujita Category	Wind Speed (MPH)	Character	Potential Damage
Zero (F0)	40-72	Weak	Light Damage. Some damage to chimneys; branches broken off trees, shallow-rooted trees uprooted, sign boards damaged.
One (F1)	73-112	Weak	Moderate damage. Roof surfaces peeled off; mobile homes pushed foundations or overturned; moving autos pushed off road.
Two (F2)	113-157	Strong	Considerable damage. Roofs torn from frame houses; mobile homes demolished; boxcars pushed over; large trees snapped or uprooted; light objects become projectiles.
Three (F3)	158-206	Strong	Severe damage. Entire stories of well-constructed houses destroyed; severe damage to large buildings such as shopping malls; trains overturned; trees debarked; heavy cars lifted off the ground and thrown; structures with weak foundations blown away some distance.

Four (F4)	207-260	Violent	Devastating damage. Well-constructed houses and whole frame houses completely leveled; cars thrown and small missiles generated.
Five (F5)	260-318	Violent	Incredible damage. Strong frame houses leveled off foundations and swept away; automobile-sized missiles fly through the air in excess of 100 m (109 yds.); high-rise buildings have significant structural deformation; incredible phenomena will occur.

Adopted after 2007, the Enhanced Fujita Scale, or EF Scale, is the scale for rating the strength of tornados via the damage they cause. Six categories from zero to five represent increasing degrees of damage. The scale takes into account how most structures are designed, and is thought to be an accurate representation of the surface wind speeds in the most violent tornados.

Table 31: Enhanced Fujita Scale¹⁷

Enhanced Fujita (EF) Scale		
Enhanced Fujita Category	Wind Speed (MPH)	Potential Damage
EF0	65-85	Light damage. Peels surface off some roofs; some damage to gutters or siding; branches broken off trees; shallow-rooted trees pushed over.
EF1	86-110	Moderate damage. Roofs severely stripped; mobile homes overturned or badly damaged; loss of exterior doors; windows and other glass broken.
EF2	111-135	Considerable damage. Roofs torn off well-constructed houses; foundations of frame homes shifted; mobile homes completely destroyed; large trees snapped or uprooted; light-object missiles generated; cars lifted off ground.
EF3	136-165	Severe damage. Entire stories of well-constructed houses destroyed; severe damage to large buildings such as shopping malls; trains overturned; trees debarked; heavy cars lifted off the ground and thrown; structures with weak foundations blown away some distance.
EF4	166-200	Devastating damage. Well-constructed houses and whole frame houses completely leveled; cars thrown and small missiles generated.
EF5	200+	Incredible damage. Strong frame houses leveled off foundations and swept away; automobile-sized missiles fly through the air in excess of 100 m (109 yds.); high-rise buildings have significant structural deformation; incredible phenomena will occur.

¹⁷ Texas State Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2013 Update.

The most recent tornados in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have been classified as EF0s on the Enhanced Fujita Scale.

However, earlier tornados in the County were rated as high as F2 on the Fujita Scale, and tornados in neighboring counties have been as high as F4. Freestone County sits near the dividing line between Zone III (200 mph winds) and Zone IV (250 mph winds) of the ICC's wind speed map. Based on that information, the worst tornados in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions may be as bad as EF5.

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

Tornados are not constrained by any distinct geographic boundary. Tornados can occur across all participating jurisdictions, and may freely cross from one jurisdiction into another.

B) Impact

Impacts from a tornado may include but are not limited to damaged or destroyed personal property including vehicles, damaged or destroyed agricultural, residential, commercial, and industrial buildings. Crops may be damaged or destroyed. Pets and livestock may be injured or killed by tornados or flying debris. Pets and livestock may escape due to damaged or destroyed structures and fences.

In the worst cases, tornados may cause injuries and/or be deadly.

5) Vulnerability

Tornados have the potential to impact the entire planning area. All existing and future buildings, critical facilities, critical infrastructure, improved property, and the population of the participating jurisdictions are considered vulnerable to this hazard.

A) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Increased vulnerability may be due to many factors including but not limited to: age, physical ability, financial means, housing type, and housing condition. Many of these vulnerabilities often overlap.

The participating jurisdictions recognize that vulnerable populations may need additional help preparing for and recovering from a tornado.

Residents of mobile / manufactured homes are of particular concern. These structures are never considered safe during a tornado.

Residents of sub-standard structures are also of particular concern. Structures in sub-standard condition ahead of a tornado, whether due to structural damages, missing windows or doors, holes in exterior walls or the roof, may be less safe during a tornado than structures in standard condition.

Existing structural weaknesses, due to housing type or existing damages, may lead to compounded damages, injuries, or loss of life.

B) Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Certain critical facilities and infrastructure in each jurisdiction may be particularly vulnerable to tornados. These facilities have been identified for reasons including: the number of people who use the facility or infrastructure, the facility's role in providing basic services to begin the cleanup process and get the jurisdictions running again, and the facility's ability to offer goods and materials residents will need to resume normalcy as quickly as possible. The selected critical facilities are built from a variety of materials with varying levels of resistance to tornadic damages. Additionally, their varying ages mean they weren't constructed to uniform building standards. Given tornados' violent nature, these facilities may experience increased levels of vulnerability to the hazards. Damage to any of these facilities may have a disproportionately negative impact on each jurisdiction's recovery from a tornado if that damage affects the facility's ability to reopen and resume normal business right away.

Table 32: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Tornadoes and Potential Impacts

Jurisdiction	Critical Facilities	Potential Tornado Impacts								
		Loss of Power	Flying Debris	Uprooted Trees	Flooding Due to Physical Damages	Damaged or Destroyed Roofs	Damage d or Broken Windows	Wind Damage	Injuries	Death
Freestone County	Butler VFD	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Communication Centers	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Radio Towers	x	x	x				x	x	x
Freestone County	County Storage Tanks	x	x	x				x	x	x
Freestone County	County Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Water Systems	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Dew Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Donie Vol Fire Department-Non Emergency	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Highway Patrol Office/Freestone County Courthouse	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Sheriff's Office	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Southern Oaks Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Kirvin VFD	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Communication Tower	x	x	x				x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield EMS	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Lift Stations	x	x	x					x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Police Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Wastewater systems	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Freestone Medical Center	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	City Hall	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	City Office	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Streetman	Community Building	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Ground Water Storage Tank	x	x	x				x	x	x
Streetman	South Lift Station	x	x	x					x	x
Streetman	Standpipe	x	x	x				x	x	x
Streetman	Streetman Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x				x	x	x
Streetman	Wastewater Treatment Plant	x	x	x				x	x	x
Streetman	Water Plant	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Water Wells	x	x	x					x	x
Streetman	West Lift Station	x	x	x					x	x
Wortham	City Hall	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Elevated Water Storage Facility	x	x	x				x	x	x
Wortham	Lift Stations	x	x	x					x	x
Wortham	Waste Water Treatment Plant	x	x	x				x	x	x
Wortham	Wortham Police Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Wortham Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Lift Stations	x	x	x					x	x
Teague	City of Teague Police Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Teague EMS	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	The Parkview Medical Clinic of Teague	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - North	x	x	x				x	x	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - West	x	x	x					x	x
Teague	Water Plant	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - Ground Storage	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - North Elevated Storage	x	x	x				x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - South	x	x	x				x	x	x

	Elevated Storage									
Teague	Water Wells	x	x	x					x	x

A) Vulnerable Parcels

Table 33: Parcels Vulnerable to Tornados

Jurisdiction	Parcel Count	Estimated Potential Damage Value
County	23,030	\$2,329,463,732
City of Fairfield	2,290	\$248,760,332
City of Streetman	366	\$6,741,069
City of Teague	2,496	\$136,176,539
City of Wortham	781	\$36,049,882

8. Severe Winds

A windstorm¹⁸ is classified as any wind that is strong enough to cause at least light damage to trees and buildings, and may or may not be accompanied by precipitation. Wind speeds during a windstorm typically exceed 41 knots. Damage can be attributed to gusts or longer periods of sustained winds.

Windstorms may last for just a few minutes when caused by downbursts from thunderstorms, or they may last for hours (and even several days) when they result from large-scale weather systems. A windstorm that travels in a straight line and is caused by the gust front (the boundary between descending cold air and warm air at the surface) of an approaching thunderstorm is called a derecho. Derechos are capable of causing widespread damage and landscape devastation.

1) Severe Wind History

In the 2015 plan, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions recorded 33 instances of thunderstorm winds that caused \$242,800 in damages. However, the damage total is considered to be low. The damaging events occurred between 1997 and 2013, and the damage total wasn't adjusted to account for inflation.

The following tables identify the most comprehensive list available of severe wind events and associated damages in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions. No participating jurisdiction has recorded a severe wind event more recently than 2017.

Table 34: Freestone County Severe Wind History

Location	Date Range	Windstorm Events	Windspeed Range Knots	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Countywide	4/20/1955 - 2/20/2017	34	Up to 66	0	2	\$23,584	\$0

Table 35: City of Fairfield Severe Wind History

Location	Date Range	Windstorm Events	Windspeed Range Knots	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Fairfield	5/26/1994 - 10/13/2014	19	Up to 74	0	0	\$246,649	\$0

¹⁸ <https://www.britannica.com/science/windstorm>

Table 36: City of Streetman Severe Wind History

Location	Date Range	Windstorm Events	Windspeed Range Knots	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Streetman	6/21/2001 - 4/26/2011	2	Up to 58	0	0	\$5,582	\$0

Table 37: City of Teague Severe Wind History

Location	Date Range	Windstorm Events	Windspeed Range Knots	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Teague	4/14/1993 - 5/14/2008	11	Up to 60	0	0	\$124,067	\$0

Table 38: City of Wortham Severe Wind History

Location	Date Range	Windstorm Events	Windspeed Range Knots	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Wortham	7/2/2005	1	50	0	0	\$6,429	\$0

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions generally experience one severe wind event every year. Given the frequency of past events, a severe wind event in the future is highly likely, meaning that an event is probable in the next year.

3) Extent

The generally accepted extent scale for wind events is the Beaufort Wind Scale. The following table lists categories, measurement, classification, and appearance descriptions.

Table 39: Beaufort Wind Scale¹⁹

Beaufort Wind Scale				
Force	Wind (Knots)	WMO Classification	Appearance of Wind Effects	
			On the Water	On Land
0	Less than 1	Calm	Sea surface smooth and mirror-like	Calm, smoke rises vertically
1	1-3	Light Air	Scaly ripples, no foam crests	Smoke drift indicates

¹⁹ Source: www.spc.noaa.gov/faq/tornado/beaufort.html

				wind direction, still wind vanes
2	4-6	Light Breeze	Small wavelets, crests glassy, no breaking	Wind felt on face, leaves rustle, vanes begin to move
3	7-10	Gentle Breeze	Large wavelets, crests begin to break, scattered whitecaps	Leaves and small twigs constantly moving, light flags extended
4	11-16	Moderate Breeze	Small waves 1-4 feet becoming longer, numerous whitecaps	Dust, leaves, and loose paper lifted, small tree branches move
5	17-21	Fresh Breeze	Moderate waves 4-8 feet taking longer form, many whitecaps, some spray	Small trees in leaf begin to sway
6	22-27	Strong Breeze	Larger waves 8-13 feet, whitecaps common, more spray	Larger tree branches moving, whistling in wires
7	28-33	Near Gale	Sea heaps up, waves 13-20 feet, white foam streaks off breakers	Whole trees moving, resistance felt walking against wind
8	34-40	Gale	Moderately high (13-20 feet) waves of greater length, edges of crests begin to break into spindrift, foam blown in streaks	Whole trees in motion, resistance felt walking against wind
9	41-47	Strong Gale	High waves (20 feet), sea begins to roll, dense streaks of foam, spray may reduce visibility	Slight structural damage occurs, slate blows off roofs
10	48-55	Storm	Very high waves (20-30 feet) with overhanging crests, sea white with densely blown foam, heavy rolling, lowered visibility	Seldom experienced on land, trees broken or uprooted, "considerable structural damage"
11	56-63	Violent Storm	Exceptionally high (30-45 feet) waves, foam patches cover sea, visibility more reduced	
12	64+	Hurricane	Air filled with foam, waves over 45 feet, sea completely white with driving spray, visibility greatly reduced	

The worst severe wind events in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have ranged up to a 12 on the Beaufort Wind Scale.

Future severe wind events may meet previous worst-case Force 12 events in terms of wind speed.

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

Severe wind events are not constrained by any distinct geographic boundary. They can occur across all participating jurisdictions.

B) Impact

Impacts from a severe wind event may include but are not limited to damaged or destroyed personal property including vehicles, damaged or destroyed agricultural, residential, commercial, and industrial buildings. Crops may be damaged or destroyed. Pets and livestock may be injured or killed by flying debris. Pets and livestock may escape due to damaged or destroyed structures and fences.

In the worst cases, severe wind events may cause injuries and/or be deadly.

5) Vulnerability

Severe wind events have the potential to impact all participating jurisdictions. Therefore, each jurisdiction is equally exposed to the hazard. Improved property, critical facilities, critical infrastructure, and the entire population are considered vulnerable to severe wind.

Based on severe wind data collected for the participating jurisdictions, severe winds primarily damage physical structures. However, there is no uniformity with respect to the type of structures that have been damaged by severe winds in any of the participating jurisdictions. Severe wind damages can be directly caused by the wind itself, flying debris, and falling trees, or indirectly by damages like power outages.

A) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Increased vulnerability may be due to many factors including but not limited to: age, physical ability, financial means, housing type, and housing condition. Many of these vulnerabilities often overlap.

The participating jurisdictions recognize that vulnerable populations may need additional help preparing for and recovering from a severe wind event.

Residents of mobile / manufactured homes are of particular concern. These structures may not be safe during severe winds.

Residents of sub-standard structures are also of particular concern. Structures in sub-standard condition ahead of a severe wind event, whether due to structural damages, missing windows or doors, holes in exterior walls or the roof, may be less safe during severe winds than structures in standard condition.

Existing structural weaknesses, due to housing type or existing damages, may lead to compounded damages, injuries, or loss of life.

B) Critical Facilities

Similar to tornados, certain critical facilities and infrastructure in each jurisdiction may be particularly vulnerable to severe winds. These facilities have been identified for reasons including: the number of people who use the facility or infrastructure, the facility's role in providing basic services to begin the cleanup process and get the jurisdictions running again, and the facility's ability to offer goods and materials residents will need to resume normalcy as quickly as possible. The selected critical facilities are built from a variety of materials with varying levels of resistance to wind damages. Additionally, their varying ages mean they weren't constructed to uniform building standards. Given severe wind's potentially violent nature, these facilities may experience increased levels of vulnerability to the hazards. Damage to any of these facilities may have a disproportionately negative impact on each jurisdiction's recovery from a severe wind event if that damage affects the facility's ability to reopen and resume normal business right away.

Table 40: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Severe Wind and Potential Impacts

Jurisdiction	Critical Facilities	Potential Severe Wind Impacts									
		Loss of Power	Flying Debris	Uprooted Trees	Flooding Due to Physical Damages	Damaged or Destroyed Roofs	Damaged or Broken Windows	Wind Damage	Injuries	Death	
Freestone County	Butler VFD	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Communications Centers	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Radio Towers	x	x	x							
Freestone County	County Storage Tanks	x	x	x							
Freestone County	County Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Water Systems	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Dew Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Donie Vol Fire Department-Non Emergency	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Highway Patrol Office/Freestone County Courthouse	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Sheriff's Office	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Southern Oaks Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Kirvin VFD	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Communications Tower	x	x	x							
Fairfield	Fairfield EMS	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Lift Stations	x	x	x							
Fairfield	Fairfield Police Department	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Wastewater systems	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

9. Wildfire

Wildfire is defined as a sweeping and destructive conflagration and can be further categorized as wildland, interface, or intermix fires.

Wildland fires are fueled almost exclusively by natural vegetation wildland/urban interface (WUI) fires include both vegetation and the built-environment. The wildfire disaster cycle begins when homes are built adjacent to wildland areas. When what would have been rural wildfires occur, they advance through all available fuels, which can include homes and structures.

1) Wildfire History

The Texas A&M Forest Service Wildfire Risk Assessment Portal provides wildfire data on fires that occurred as recently as 2015. Additional data came from local planning team members.

In the 2015 plan, the County and participating jurisdictions looked at Texas A&M Forest Service Wildfire Risk Assessment Portal data from 2005 – 2009.

None of the participating jurisdictions have data available on fires past 2015.

According to NCEI data, there was one recorded wildfire in the County in 2011. It caused \$1,227,967 in damages adjusted to \$2018. The 2011 fire didn't cause any injuries or fatalities.

The following tables show the wildfire history of each participant as recorded by the Texas A&M Forest Service. None of these events includes any information about damages, injuries, or fatalities.

Table 42: Freestone County Wildfire History

Location	Date Range	Number of Wildfire Events	Range of Acres Burned	Total Acres Burned
Countywide	7/1/2005 - 12/7/2015	443	0 - 200	4,866

Table 43: City of Fairfield Wildfire History

Location	Date Range	Number of Wildfire Events	Range of Acres Burned	Total Acres Burned
City of Fairfield	1/10/2005 - 7/6/2012	148	0 - 100	558

Table 44: City of Streetman Wildfire History

Location	Date Range	Number of Wildfire Events	Range of Acres Burned	Total Acres Burned
City of Streetman	12/31/2005 - 10/18/2015	70	0 - 15	121

Table 45: City of Teague Wildfire History

Location	Date Range	Number of Wildfire Events	Range of Acres Burned	Total Acres Burned
City of Teague	1/22/2005 - 11/24/2015	425	0 - 100	1,565

Table 46: City of Wortham Wildfire History

Location	Date Range	Number of Wildfire Events	Range of Acres Burned	Total Acres Burned
City of Wortham	2/17/2005 - 10/29/2015	141	0 - 200	1,565

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Although the County and participating jurisdictions haven’t recorded a wildfire since 2015, given the prior frequency of wildfire events, a wildfire event in any of the jurisdictions addressing the hazard is highly likely, meaning an event is probable within the next year.

3) Extent

The Texas A&M Forest Service’s Characteristic Fire Intensity Scale (FIS) specifically identifies areas where significant fuel hazards and associated dangerous fire behavior potential exist. The FIS is a fire behavior output, which is influenced by three environmental factors - fuels, weather, and topography. According to Texas A&M Forest Service data, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are rated between Class 1 and Class 5.

Table 47: Characteristic Fire Intensity Scale²⁰

Class 1 Very Low	Very small, discontinuous flames, usually less than one foot in length; very low rate of spread; no spotting. Fires are typically easy to suppress by firefighters with basic training and non-specialized equipment.
----------------------------	---

²⁰ <https://www.texaswildfirerisk.com>

Class 2 Low	Small flames, usually less than two feet long; small amount of very short range spotting possible. Fires are easy to suppress by trained firefighters with protective equipment and specialized tools.
Class 3 Moderate	Flames up to 8 feet in length; short-range spotting is possible. Trained firefighters will find these fires difficult to suppress without support from aircraft or engines, but dozer and plows are generally effective. Increasing potential for harm or damage to life and property.
Class 4 High	Large flames, up to 30 feet in length; short-range spotting common; medium range spotting possible. Direct attack by trained firefighters, engines, and dozers is generally ineffective, indirect attack may be effective. Significant potential for harm or damage to life and property.
Class 5 Very High	Very large flames up to 150 feet in length; profuse short-range spotting, frequent long-range spotting; strong fire-induced winds. Indirect attack marginally effective at the head of the fire. Great potential for harm or damage to life and property.

The National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) provides an additional way to measure extent by accounting for fire size. Based on Texas A&M Forest Service data, the average fire in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions is a Class B event.

Table 48: National Wildfire Coordinating Group Size Class of Fire²¹

Class A	¼ acre or less
Class B	More than ¼ acre, but less than 10 acres
Class C	10 acres or more, but less than 100 acres
Class D	100 acres or more, but less than 300 acres
Class E	300 acres or more, but less than 1,000 acres
Class F	1,000 acres or more, but less than 5,000 acres
Class G	5,000 acres or more

Previous wildfires in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have ranged between Class 1 and Class 5 on the Characteristic Fire Intensity Scale, with flames of 30' or more in length, and between Class A and Class D on the National Wildfire Coordinating Group Size Class of Fire scale (NWCGSCF). Most fires have been small and were contained quickly. However, the worst reported fire in Freestone County burned 200 acres.

Future fire events in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions may meet previous worst-case Class D (NWCGSCF) and Class 5 (FIS) wildfires.

²¹ <http://www.nwcg.gov/term/glossary/size-class-of-fire>

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

Due to wildfire's ability to inflict damages to both structures and landscapes, wildfire location has been assessed by parcel, rather than by structure. Parcels have been identified by land use type, and have been determined to be either partially or completely vulnerable to wildfire based on TxWRAP's Wildland Urban Interface boundaries. Certain parcels may contain various land uses, however, parcels have been identified based on the primary land use type.

Because wildfires are dynamically unpredictable, the following maps and tables may not be representative of every location and parcel at risk of wildfire.

I. Freestone County Location

**Freestone County:
Wildland Urban Interface**

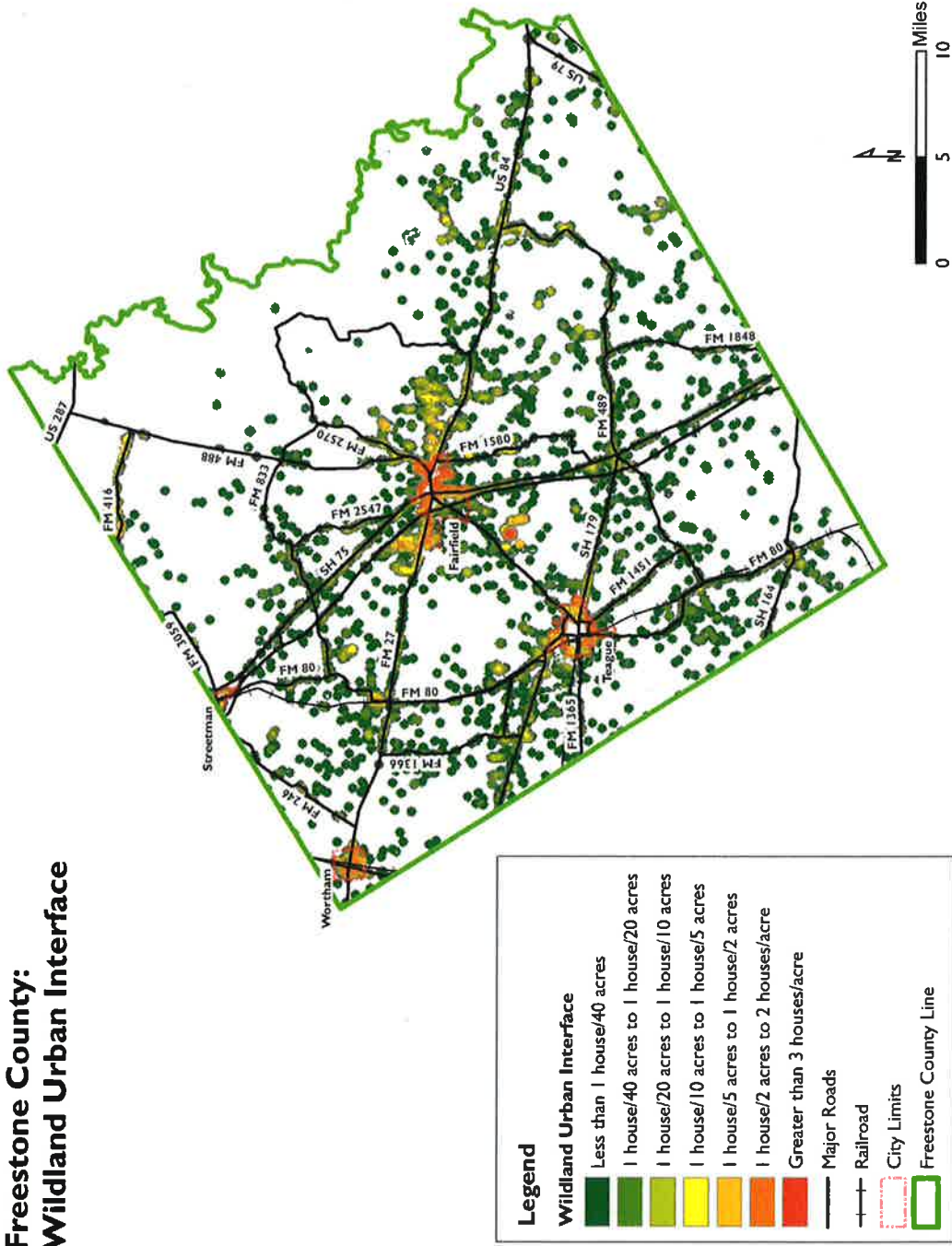


Figure 7: Freestone County Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density

Freestone County: Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types

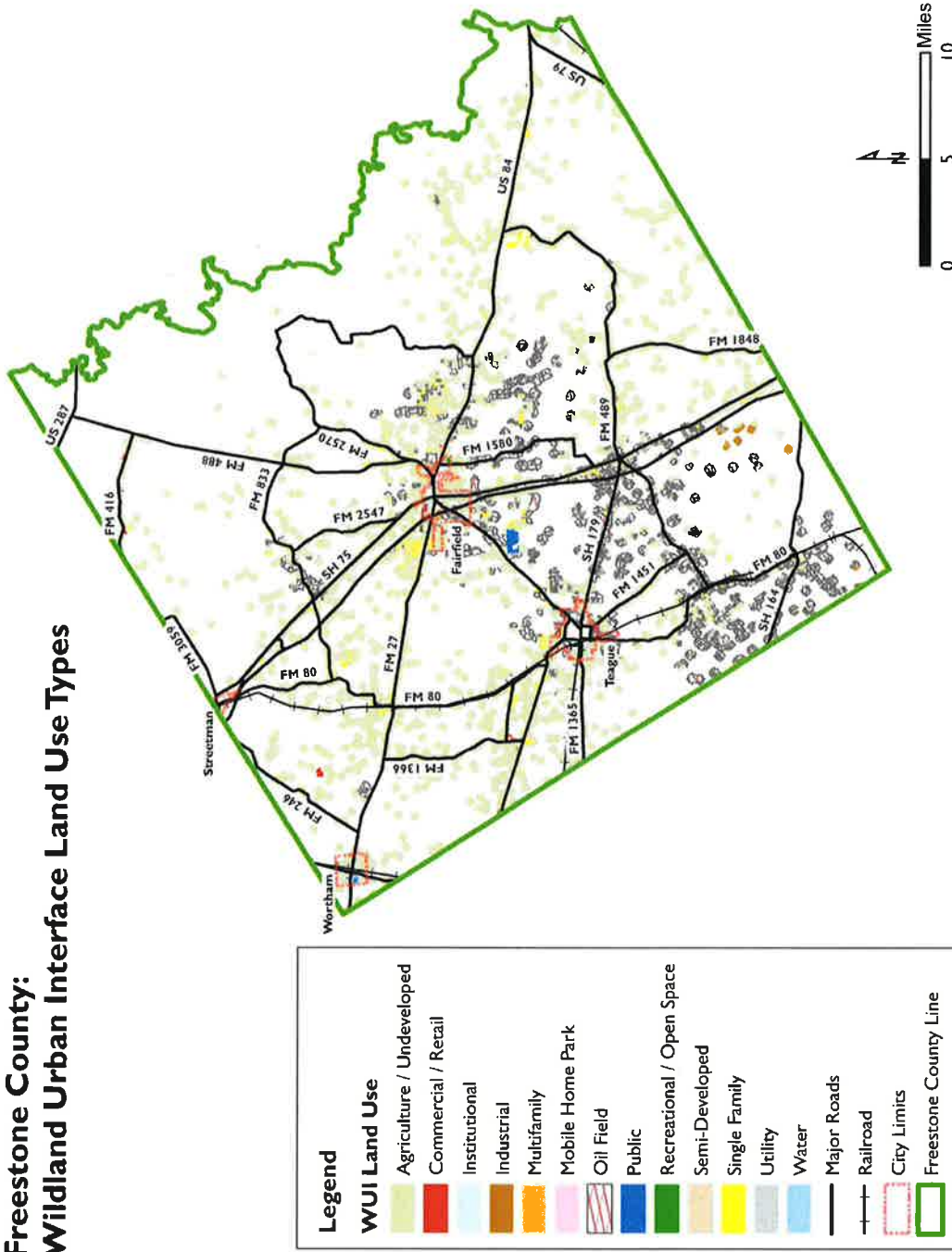


Figure 8: Freestone County Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types

II. City of Fairfield Location

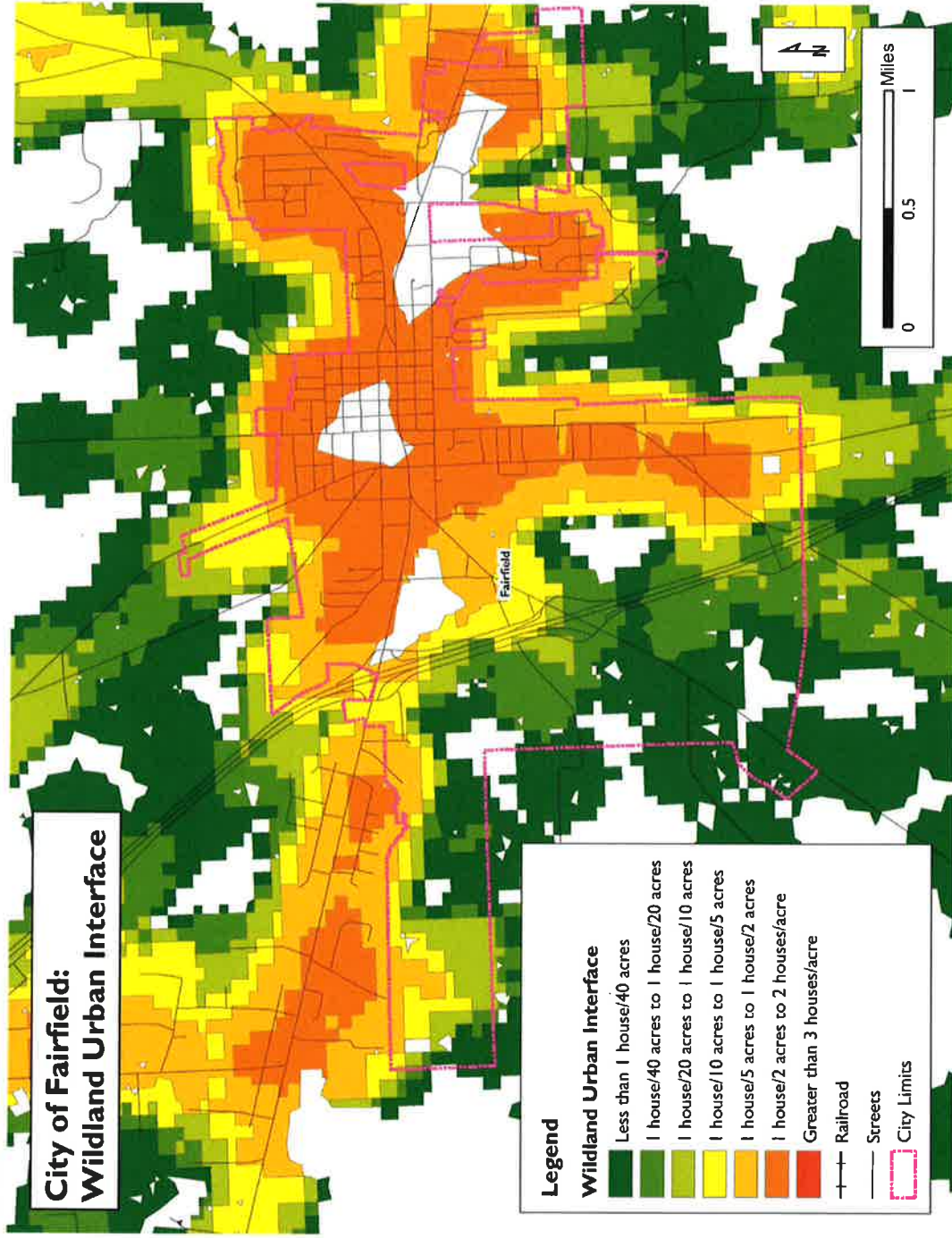


Figure 9: City of Fairfield Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density

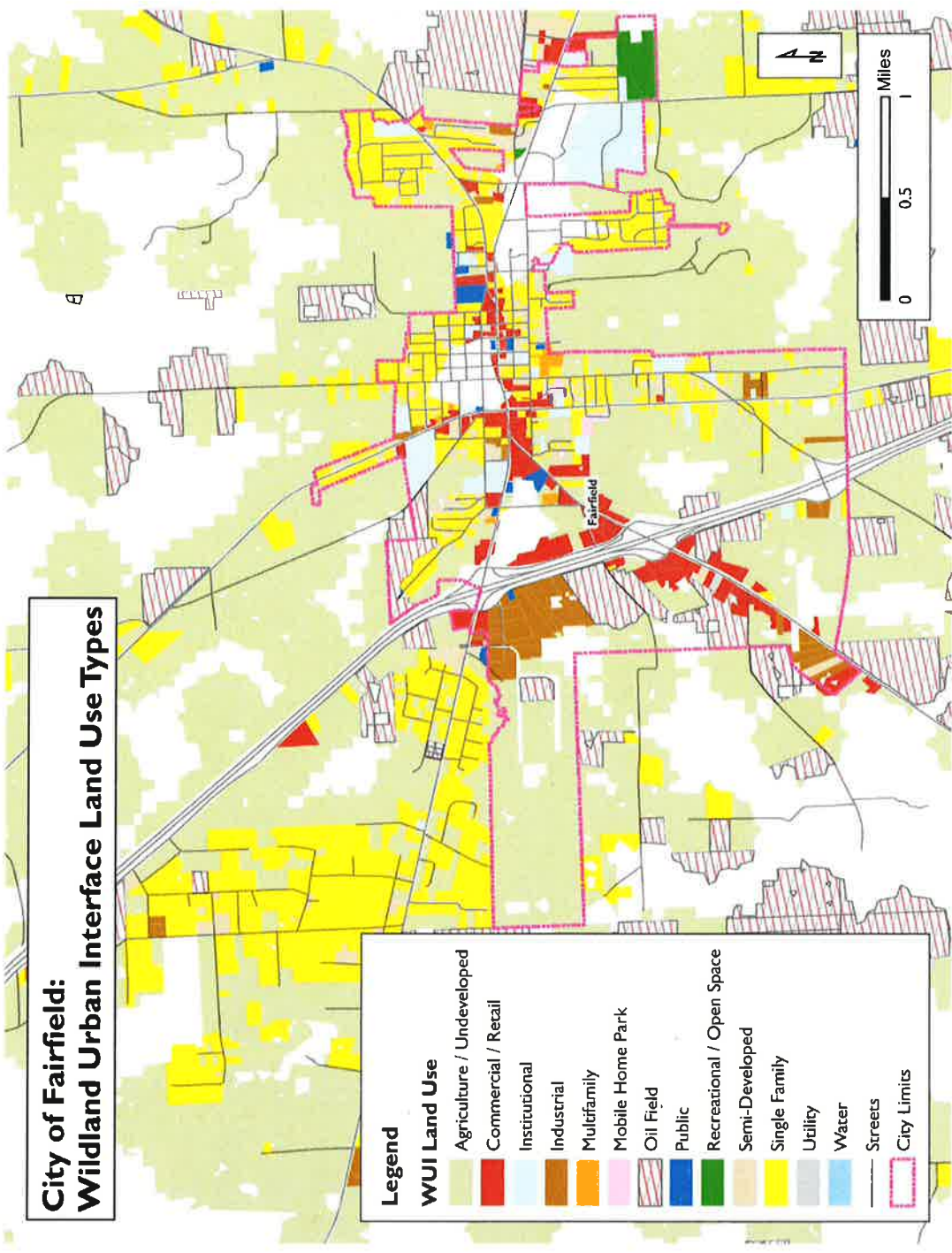


Figure 10: City of Fairfield Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types

III. City of Streetman Location

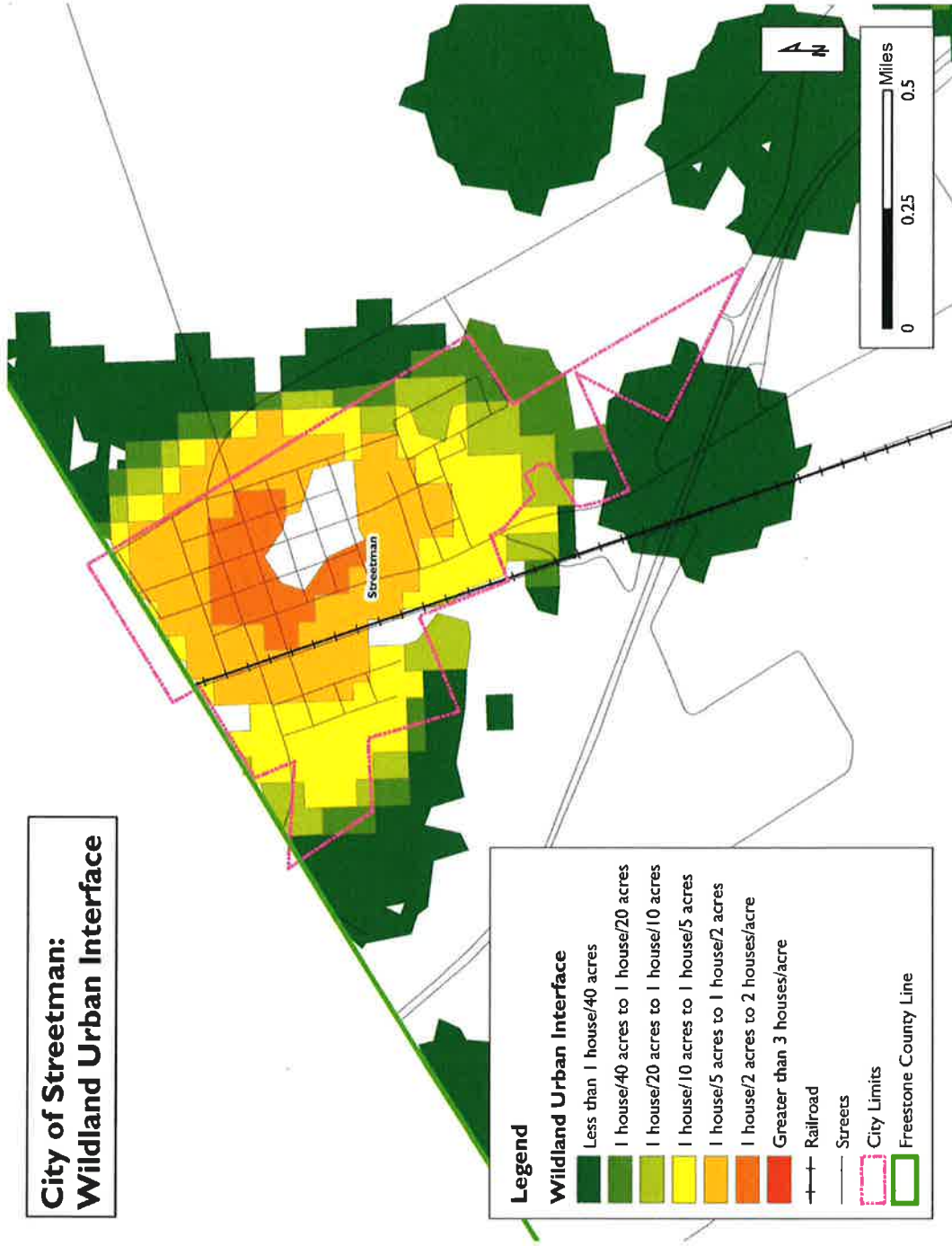


Figure 11: City of Streetman Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density

City of Streetman: Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types

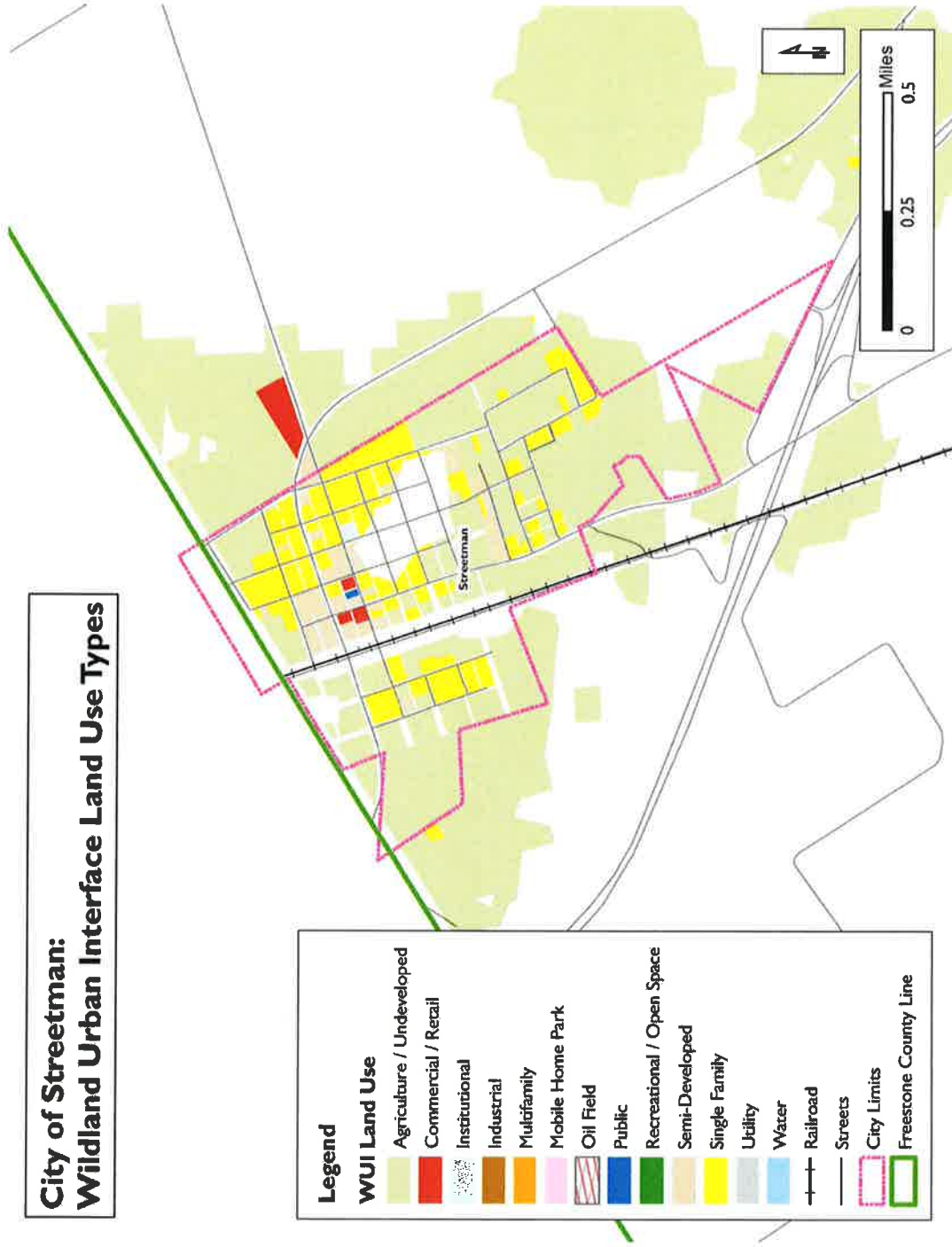


Figure 12: City of Streetman Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types

IV. City of Teague Location

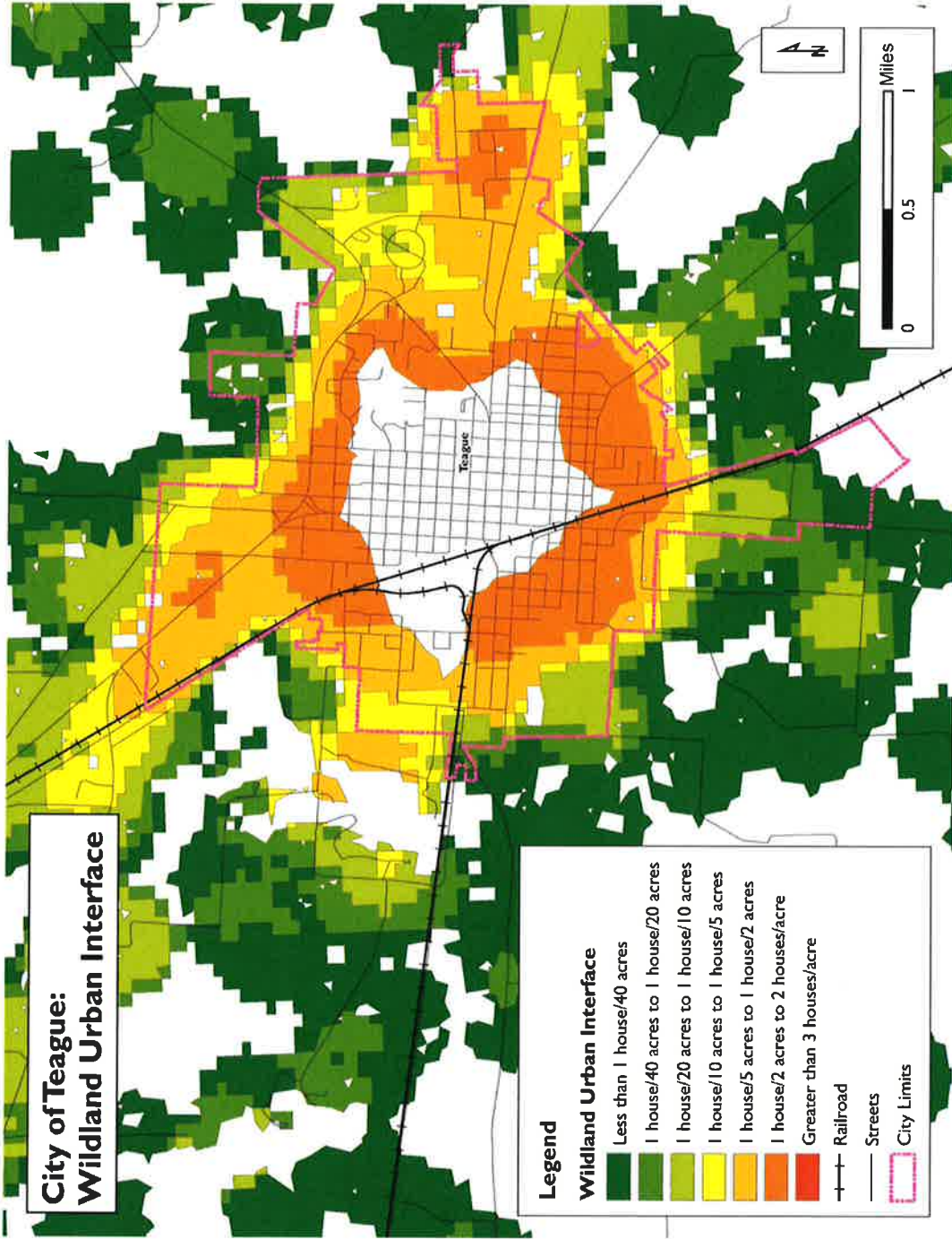


Figure 13: City of Teague Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density

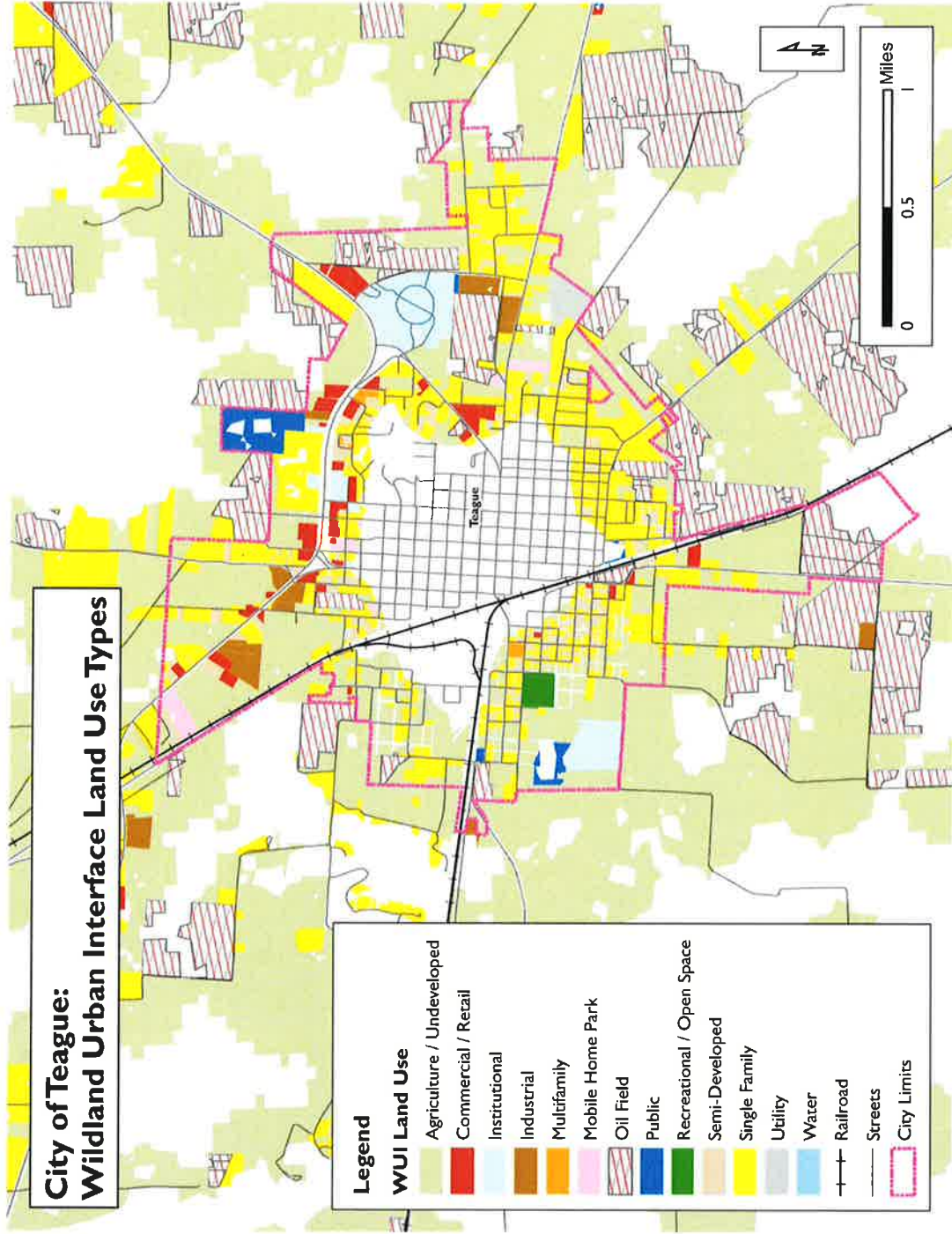


Figure 14: City of Teague Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types

V. City of Wortham Location

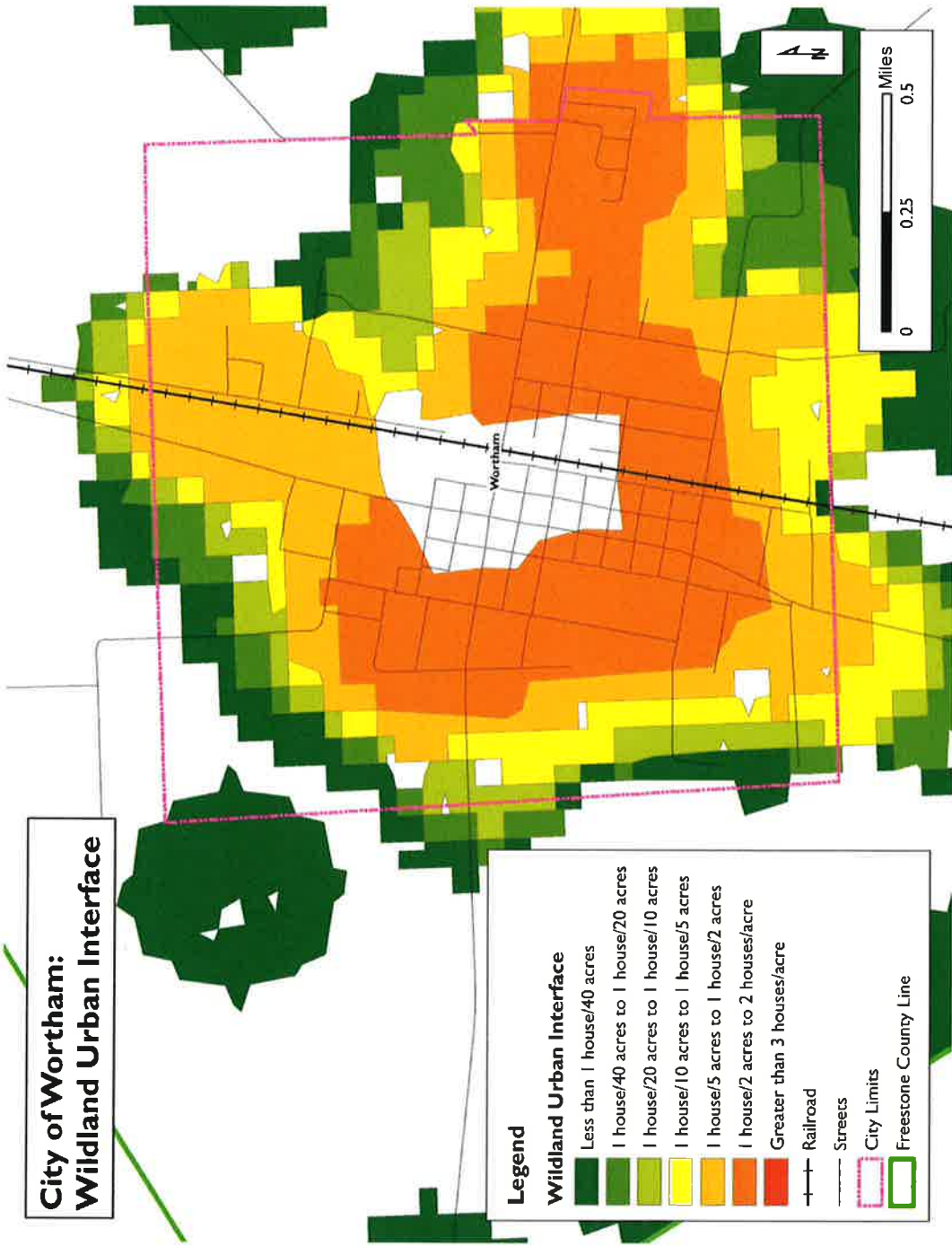


Figure 15: City of Wortham Wildland Urban Interface Housing Density

**City of Wortham:
Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types**

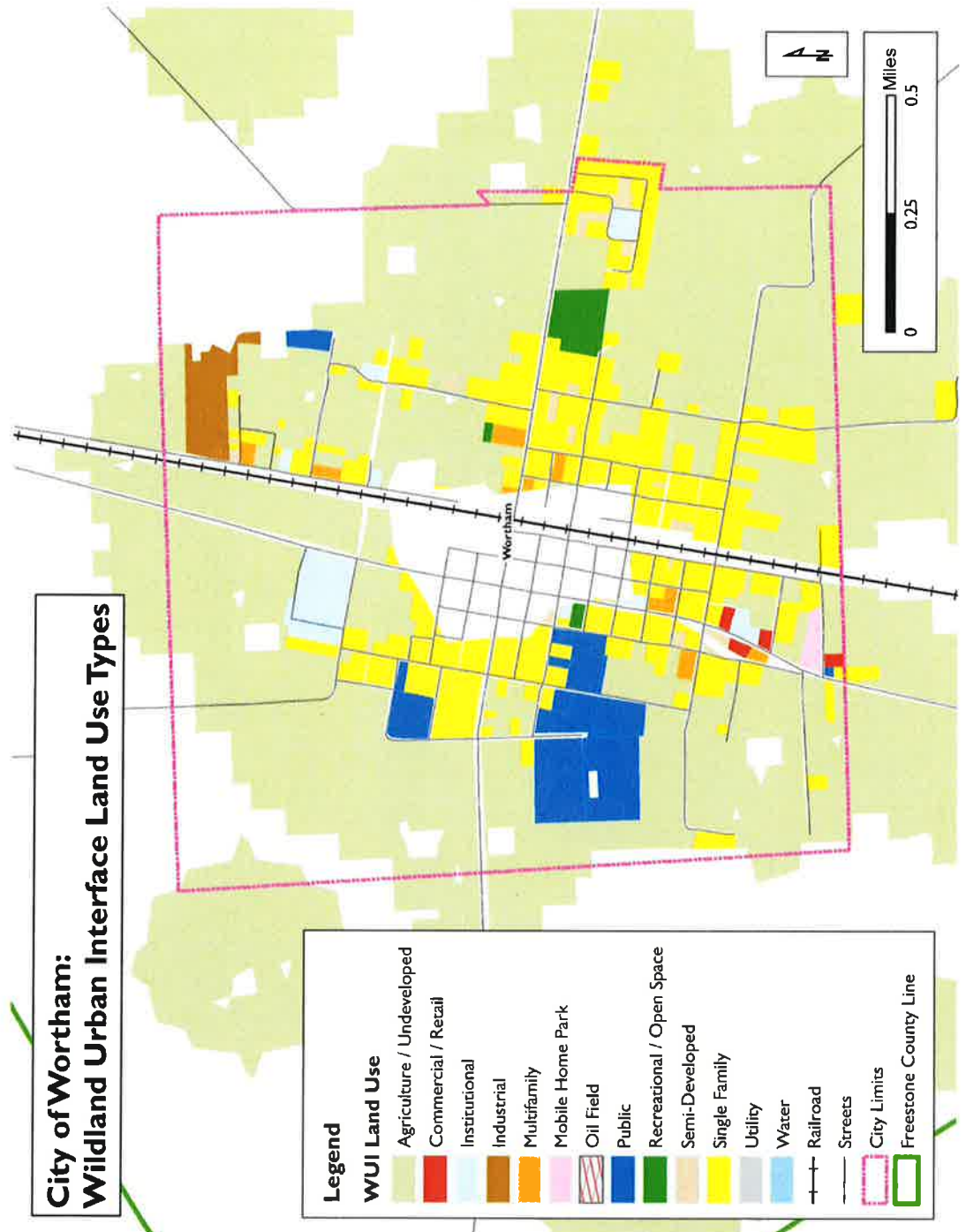


Figure 16: City of Wortham Wildland Urban Interface Land Use Types

B) Impact

Impacts from a wildfire in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions may include but are not limited to: crop damage or destruction, damaged or destroyed agricultural, residential, commercial, and industrial buildings, escaped, lost, injured or killed livestock and pets. In the worst cases, residents may be injured or killed.

5) Vulnerability

A) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Increased vulnerability may be due to many factors including but not limited to: age, physical ability, financial means, housing type, and housing condition. Many of these vulnerabilities often overlap.

The jurisdictions recognize that vulnerable populations may need additional help preparing for and recovering from a wildfire.

Residents of mobile homes, specifically those built before HUD's Manufactured Housing and Standards requirements were introduced in 1976, are of particular concern²². These structures are more prone to fire and have a higher incidence of occupant death than modern manufactured homes.

Residents of sub-standard structures are also of particular concern. Structures in sub-standard condition ahead of a wildfire, whether due to structural damages, missing windows or doors, holes in exterior walls or the roof, may be less safe during a wildfire than structures in standard condition. Exterior damages may make the homes more prone to fire by more readily exposing flammable materials to flame. Missing windows and other exterior gaps may leave residents and structures prone to smoke inhalation and smoke damage.

All of these issues may increase damages and lead to injuries or loss of life.

B) Critical Facilities

There are 65 critical facilities located throughout the County and participating jurisdictions. 51 of the 65 critical facilities are located in the wildland urban interface (WUI), as defined by the Texas A&M Forest Service. Because of their location in the WUI, the density of development, and proximity to wildland areas, these facilities are believed to be particularly susceptible to future wildfire threats.

²² <https://www.usfa.fema.gov/downloads/pdf/statistics/rural.pdf>

Table 49: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Wildfire and Potential Impacts

Jurisdiction	Critical Facilities	Potential Wildfire Impacts				
		Destruction	Partial Destruction	Heat Damage	Smoke Damage	Water Damage
Freestone County	Butler VFD	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Communications Centers	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Radio Towers	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Storage Tanks	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Water Systems	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Dew Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Donie Vol Fire Department-Non Emergency	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Sheriff's Office	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Southern Oaks Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Kirvin VFD	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Communications Tower	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield EMS	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Lift Stations	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Police Department	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Wastewater systems	x	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Freestone Medical Center	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	City Hall	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	City Office	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Community Building	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Ground Water Storage Tank	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	South Lift Station	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Standpipe	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Streetman Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Wastewater Treatment Plant	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Water Plant	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Water Wells	x	x	x	x	x
Streetman	West Lift Station	x	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Lift Stations	x	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Waste Water Treatment Plant	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Lift Stations	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Teague EMS	x	x	x	x	x

Teague	The Parkview Medical Clinic of Teague	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - North	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - West	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - Ground Storage	x	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Wells	x	x	x	x	x

C) Vulnerable Parcels

Table 50: Freestone County Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire

Jurisdiction	Total	Estimated Potential Damage Value
Countywide	17,094	\$1,712,182,571

Table 51: City of Fairfield Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire

Jurisdiction	Total	Estimated Potential Damage Value
City of Fairfield	2,098	\$234,141,925

Table 52: City of Streetman Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire

Jurisdiction	Total	Estimated Potential Damage Value
City of Streetman	342	\$6,306,900

Table 53: City of Teague Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire

Jurisdiction	Total	Estimated Potential Damage Value
City of Teague	1,594	\$97,628,609

Table 54: City of Wortham Parcels Vulnerable to Wildfire

Jurisdiction	Total	Estimated Potential Damage Value
City of Wortham	628	\$30,832,180

10. Winter Weather

A severe winter storm is defined by extreme cold and heavy concentrations of snowfall or ice. Texas is disrupted more severely by severe winter storms than are regions that experience severe winter weather more frequently.

The types of severe winter storms which Texans are most familiar with are snowstorms, blizzards, cold waves and ice storms.

Snowfall with an accumulation of four or more inches in a 12-hour period is considered a heavy snowfall. Snowfall of any amount is rare south of a line from Del Rio to Port Arthur, and it is this rarity of event, coupled with a lack of preparedness for such an event, that creates a severe weather condition.

Blizzards are the most perilous of all winter storms, characterized by low temperatures and strong winds in excess of 35 mph, bearing large amounts of blowing or drifting snow. Blizzards take a terrible toll on livestock and people caught in the open. In Texas, blizzards are most likely to occur in the Panhandle and South Plains Regions.

The passage of a winter cold front with a drastic drop in temperature heralds the arrival of a cold wave, usually referred to as a “blue north’er.”

An ice storm occurs when rain falls out of the warm and moist upper layers of the atmosphere into a cold and dry layer near the ground. The rain freezes on contact with the cold ground and accumulates on exposed surfaces. If a half inch of rain freezes on trees and utility wires, damage can occur, especially if accompanied by high winds, thus half an inch is used as the criteria before an icing event is categorized as an “ice storm.”

1) Severe Winter Storm History²³

In the 2015 plan, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions reported 13 winter storms between 1996 and 2010. These events caused \$32,000 in damages in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions. However, the damage total is considered to be slightly low because the damage total wasn’t adjusted to account for inflation.

NCEI data shows that the participating jurisdictions experienced 15 winter storm events between 1996 and 2018. None are reported to have caused any injuries or fatalities. After adjusting for inflation, these storms caused over \$37,000 in damages.

²³ Comprehensive temperature data for Panola County isn’t available. Instead, the planning team used data from neighboring Polk County to estimate Panola County’s severe winter storm history.

Table 55: Severe Winter Storm History

Location	Date Range	Number of Severe Winter Storms	Winter Storm Types	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Countywide	11/24/1996 - 1/16/2018	15	Heavy Snow, Ice Storm, Winter Storm, Winter Weather	0	0	\$37,228	\$0

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Future winter storms in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are considered likely, meaning an event affecting any or all of the participating jurisdictions is probable in the next three years.

3) Extent

Table 56 below displays the magnitude of severe winter storms.

Table 56: Winter Weather Extent Scale²⁴

Frost Advisory*	Issued when nighttime minimum temperatures are expected to range from 33°F to 36°F in the growing season.
Freeze Warning*	Issued when nighttime minimum temperatures are expected to reach 32°F or lower in the growing season. They are usually issued to highlight the first few freezes of the fall, or unusually late freezes in the spring. <i>A Freeze Watch is issued when these conditions may be met 12 to 48 hours in the future.</i>
Snow Advisory	Issued when accumulating snow of 2 to 4 inches is expected. An advisory may still be warranted if lesser accumulations will produce travel difficulties, especially early in the winter season.
Blowing Snow Advisory	Issued when blowing snow is expected to occasionally reduce visibilities to 1/4 mile or less with winds generally 25 to 34 mph. The event should last at least 3 hours.
Snow and Blowing Snow Advisory	Issued when winds of 25 to 34 mph are expected to be accompanied by falling snow and blowing snow, occasionally reducing the visibility to 1/4 mile or less. The event should last at least 3 hours
Freezing Rain / Drizzle Advisory	Issued for freezing rain when ice accumulations are expected to cause travel problems, but not exceed 1/4".

²⁴ Source: National Weather Service Weather Forecast Office; Norman, Oklahoma. <http://www.srh.noaa.gov/oun/?n=spotter-wwa-definitions>

Sleet Advisory	Issued for accumulating sleet of 1/4" to 1". Because sleet usually occurs with other precipitation types, a winter weather advisory will almost always be used in such cases.
Winter Weather Advisory	Issued for a winter weather event in which there is more than one hazard present, but all precipitation is expected to remain below warning criteria. For example, it would be issued if 2 inches of snow were expected with a small amount of sleet mixing in at times.
Wind Chill Advisory ²⁵	Issued when wind chill temperatures are expected to be a significant inconvenience to life with prolonged exposure, and, if caution is not exercised, could lead to hazardous exposure.
Wind Chill Warning ²⁶	Issued when wind chill temperatures are expected to be hazardous to life within several minutes of exposure.
Ice Storm Warning	Issued when a period of freezing rain is expected to produce ice accumulations of 1/4" or greater, or cause significant disruptions to travel or utilities.
Heavy Sleet Warning	Issued when a period of sleet is expected to produce ice accumulations of 1" or greater, or cause significant disruptions to travel or utilities.
Heavy Snow Warning	Issued when snow is expected to accumulate 4 inches or more in 12 hours, or 6 inches or more in 24 hours.
Winter Storm Warning	Issued for a winter weather event in which there is more than one hazard present, and one of the warning criteria listed above is expected to be met. For example, it would be issued if 5 inches of snow were expected in 12 hours, with some sleet mixing in at times. It is commonly issued for heavy snow with strong winds of 25-34 mph that will cause blowing and drifting of the snow. <i>A Winter Storm Watch is issued when these conditions may be met 12 to 48 hours in the future.</i>
Blizzard Warning	Issued for sustained wind or frequent gusts greater than or equal to 35 mph accompanied by falling and/or blowing snow, frequently reducing visibility to less than 1/4 mile for three hours or more. <i>A Blizzard Watch is issued when these conditions may be met 12 to 48 hours in the future.</i>

* - Non-precipitation watch / warning / advisory

Based on previous winter storm events, future storms in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions may see snow accumulation of up to 8" and see ice accumulation of up to 2".

²⁵ https://www.osha.gov/dts/weather/winter_weather/windchill.html

²⁶ https://www.osha.gov/dts/weather/winter_weather/windchill.html

4) Location and Impact

A) Location – All Jurisdictions

Severe winter weather has no distinct geographic boundary. Severe winter weather can occur across the entire planning area and uniformly affect all participating jurisdictions.

B) Impact – All Jurisdictions

The potential impact of a severe winter storm is normally minor, resulting in few, if any, injuries. Because of the rarity of winter storm events in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions, drivers, especially those unfamiliar with or unable to drive in icy conditions, may be at the highest risk of crashing their vehicle and sustaining injuries.

Beyond accidents caused by icy conditions, severe winter weather has the potential to cause widespread power outages. Trees and other vegetation that grow along or near power lines and utility lines can become overburdened by ice and snow accumulation. Falling limbs or trees can easily take down power and utility lines. Neglected vegetation is especially at risk of failure due to increased weight loads. Power outages can create a cascading effect depending on residents' ability to heat their homes without electricity, especially for those young, elderly, and low-income residents as identified in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above. Although no deaths related to severe winter storms have been reported in the participating jurisdictions, in the worst cases, the hazard has the potential to be deadly.

Severe winter storms will likely cause only minor property damage and minimal disruption to the quality of life in the participating jurisdictions.

Depending on when the event happens, a severe winter storm may damage or destroy crops.

5) Vulnerability

A) Infrastructure

While all of the participating jurisdictions are exposed to extreme temperatures, existing buildings and infrastructure are not considered vulnerable to significant damage directly caused by severe winter storm events. This determination was made based on the expectation that most roofs can support 20 lbs. / square foot of snow²⁷. The worst snow storm in any participating jurisdiction dropped 8". Although it's not impossible²⁸ for that much snow to cause structural damage, given that the snow weight is well below the threshold where damage is likely, structural damages are not expected. Additionally, 1" of ice is roughly equivalent in weight

²⁷ <https://disastersafety.org/freezing-weather/prevent-roof-collapse-homes/>

²⁸ https://www.fema.gov/media-library-data/7d8c55d1c4f815edf3d7e7d1c120383f/FEMA957_Snowload_508.pdf
- The weight of a foot a snow can vary widely based on how wet the snow is, between 3 and 21 lbs. per square foot. However, wet snow primarily affects the East Coast, Pacific Northwest, and southwestern Alaska.

per square foot to 10” of snow. Considering the worst ice storms in the participating jurisdictions cause ice accumulations of 2”, it’s unlikely, but not impossible, that an ice storm causing structural ice accumulations of less than 4” will cause significant structural damages.

However, significant damages may be incurred indirectly. Examples include, but are not limited to, trees and limbs that fall after being overburdened with snow or ice, building strikes due to vehicles losing traction on snow or ice-covered roads, and power outages that affect building temperature regulation and allow pipes to freeze and burst.

B) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Areas with concentrations of young, elderly, and low-income residents may feel greater impacts from severe winter weather due to those populations’ limited ability to properly address the hazard. Deficiencies may include but aren’t limited to: lack of heating in their homes or vehicles, lack of access to heated public spaces during the coldest part of the day or night, and frozen pipes that may jeopardize access to drinking water, and in the worst cases, lead to severe structural damage that can render a home unlivable. The consequences for these populations’ exposure to severe winter weather can include but are not limited to: complications for those suffering from hypertension, hypothyroidism, and diabetes, as well as exhaustion, hypothermia, trench foot, or death.

C) Critical Facilities

Any shutdown of critical facilities due to severe winter weather is expected to be temporary. However, based on the proximity of trees and powerlines on their properties, the following 26 critical facilities may be at a higher risk of losing power due to falling limbs.

Table 57: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Winter Storms

Jurisdiction	Critical Facilities	Potential Severe Winter Storm Impacts
		Falling Tree Limbs
Freestone County	Butler VFD	x
Freestone County	County Communications Centers	x
Freestone County	County Radio Towers	x
Freestone County	County Water Systems	x
Freestone County	Dew Volunteer Fire Department	x
Freestone County	Donie Vol Fire Department-Non Emergency	x
Freestone County	Southern Oaks Fire Department	x
Freestone County	Kirvin VFD	x

Fairfield	Freestone Medical Center	x
Streetman	Streetman Volunteer Fire Department	x
Streetman	Wastewater Treatment Plant	x
Streetman	Water Plant	x
Streetman	Water Wells	x
Wortham	Elevated Water Storage Facility	x
Wortham	Lift Stations	x
Wortham	Waste Water Treatment Plant	x
Wortham	Wortham Volunteer Fire Department	x
Teague	City of Teague Lift Stations	x
Teague	Teague EMS	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - North	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - West	x
Teague	Water Plant	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - Ground Storage	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - North Elevated Storage	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - South Elevated Storage	x
Teague	Water Wells	x

11. Lightning

Lightning is a massive electrostatic discharge between electrically charged regions within clouds, or between a cloud and the Earth's surface.

Lightning damage can result in electrocution of humans and animals; vaporization of materials along the path of the strike; fire caused by the high temperature produced by the strike; and sudden power surges that can damage electrical and electronic equipment. Millions of dollars of direct and indirect damages result from lightning strikes on electric utility substations and distribution lines. While property damage is the major hazard associated with lightning, it should be noted that lightning strikes kill nearly 50 people ²⁹each year in the United States.

1) Lightning History

Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions did not address lightning in their previous plan.

According to NCEI data, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have experienced two lightning events, one of which caused physical damages and the other of which caused an injury. There is no data documenting a lightning event more recent than 2012. However, the planning team determined that lightning events occur multiple times annually.

Table 58: Freestone County Lightning History

Location	Date Range	Number of Lightning Events	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage \$2018	Crop Damage \$2018
Fairfield	3/27/1999 - 5/30/2012	2	0	1	\$16,406	\$0

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Lightning is especially associated with thunderstorms. Despite the lack of officially reported instances of lightning-caused damages, a lightning event is highly likely, meaning an event affecting any or all of the participating jurisdictions is probable in the next year.

According to information from VAISALA³⁰, most of Freestone County can expect between 12 and 20 lightning flashes per square mile per year. A small area near the center of the county lines can expect to see between 20 and 28 lightning flashes per square mile per year.

²⁹ <http://www.lightningsafety.noaa.gov/victims.shtml>

³⁰ http://www.vaisala.com/VaisalaImages/Lightning/avg_fd_2005-2014_CONUS_2mi_grid.png

3) Extent

The extent for lightning can be expressed in terms of the number of strikes within an interval. Given the lack of lightning history data, it is expected that Freestone County and all participating jurisdictions may experience lightning events between LAL 1 and LAL 5. Dry thunderstorms, LAL 6, are not expected.

Table 59: Lightning Activity Levels³¹

Lightning Activity Level (LAL)		
Activity levels are valuable guidance tools to aid in the preparation for possible fire initiation from cloud-to-ground lightning.		
LAL	Cloud and Storm Development	Lightning Strikes per 15 Minutes
1	No thunderstorms.	-
2	Cumulus clouds are common but only a few reach the towering cumulus stage. A single thunderstorm must be confirmed in the observation area. The clouds produce mainly virga, but light rain will occasionally reach the ground. Lightning is very infrequent.	1-8
3	Towering cumulus covers less than two-tenths of the sky. Thunderstorms are few, but two to three must occur within the observation area. Light to moderate rain will reach the ground, and lightning is infrequent.	9-15
4	Towering cumulus covers two to three-tenths of the sky. Thunderstorms are scattered and more than three must occur within the observation area. Moderate rain is common and lightning is frequent.	16-25
5	Towering cumulus and thunderstorms are numerous. They cover more than three-tenths and occasionally obscure the sky. Rain is moderate to heavy and lightning is frequent and intense.	25+
6	Similar to LAL 3 except thunderstorms are dry.	

Future events may meet LAL 5 intensity levels.

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

Lightning strikes have no distinct geographic boundary. Lightning can occur across each participating jurisdiction.

³¹ Source: <http://www.prh.noaa.gov/hnl/pages/LAL.php>

B) Impact

Impacts from lightning in all jurisdictions may include but are not limited to loss of power due to electrical surges, damaged or destroyed personal property including computers and other electronics, damaged or destroyed agricultural, residential, commercial, and industrial buildings. Crops may be damaged or destroyed. Livestock may be injured or killed by lightning. In the worst cases, lightning may cause injuries or even loss of life.

5) Vulnerability

According to the Lightning Protection Institute, it is a myth³² that lightning always strikes the tallest objects. Given lightning's indiscriminate nature, it is impossible to identify buildings that are at an increased risk of being struck by lightning. All existing and future buildings, critical facilities, critical infrastructure, improved property, and the population are exposed to this hazard. However, structures without adequate lightning protection and those with large concentrations of electronic equipment like computers, servers, and printers, are most vulnerable, as are locations that may have outside crowds during a lightning event.

A) Critical Facilities

Table 60: Critical Facilities Vulnerable to Lightning and Potential Impacts

Jurisdiction	Critical Facilities	Potential Lightning Impacts			
		Physical Damage	Electrical Damage	Data Damage or Loss	Fire
Freestone County	Butler VFD	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Communications Centers	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Radio Towers	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Storage Tanks	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	County Water Systems	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Dew Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Donie Vol Fire Department-Non-Emergency	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Highway Patrol Office/Freestone County Courthouse	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Sheriff's Office	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Southern Oaks Fire Department	x	x	x	x
Freestone County	Kirvin VFD	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Communications Tower	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield EMS	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Fire Department	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Lift Stations	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Fairfield Police Department	x	x	x	x

³² http://lightning.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/LPI_lightning_infographic_2015.jpg

Fairfield	Fairfield Wastewater systems	x	x	x	x
Fairfield	Freestone Medical Center	x	x	x	x
Streetman	City Hall	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Streetman City Office	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Community Building	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Ground Water Storage Tank	x	x	x	x
Streetman	South Lift Station	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Standpipe	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Streetman Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Wastewater Treatment Plant	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Water Plant	x	x	x	x
Streetman	Water Wells	x	x	x	x
Streetman	West Lift Station	x	x	x	x
Wortham	City Hall	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Elevated Water Storage Facility	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Lift Stations	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Waste Water Treatment Plant	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Wortham Police Department	x	x	x	x
Wortham	Wortham Volunteer Fire Department	x	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Fire Department	x	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Lift Stations	x	x	x	x
Teague	City of Teague Police Department	x	x	x	x
Teague	Teague EMS	x	x	x	x
Teague	The Parkview Medical Clinic of Teague	x	x	x	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - North	x	x	x	x
Teague	Wastewater Treatment Plant - West	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Plant	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - Ground Storage	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - North Elevated Storage	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Storage Tank - South Elevated Storage	x	x	x	x
Teague	Water Wells	x	x	x	x

B) Vulnerable Parcels

Table 61: Parcels Vulnerable to Lightning

Jurisdiction	Parcel Count	Estimated Potential Damage Value
County	23,030	\$2,329,463,732
City of Fairfield	2,290	\$248,760,332
City of Streetman	366	\$6,741,069
City of Teague	2,496	\$136,176,539
City of Wortham	781	\$36,049,882

12. Extreme Cold

Extreme cold can happen anywhere in the state, although its levels can range extensively. In the panhandle extreme cold means days below zero Fahrenheit while in the Rio Grande Valley it means reaching temperatures below freezing. Extreme cold is an issue any time winter temperatures drop significantly below normal and make staying warm and safe a challenge.

Extreme cold can accompany severe winter storms, but it can also be independent of those storms. For that reason, the impacts of extreme cold are presented here separately from the impacts of the severe winter.

1) Extreme Cold History ³³

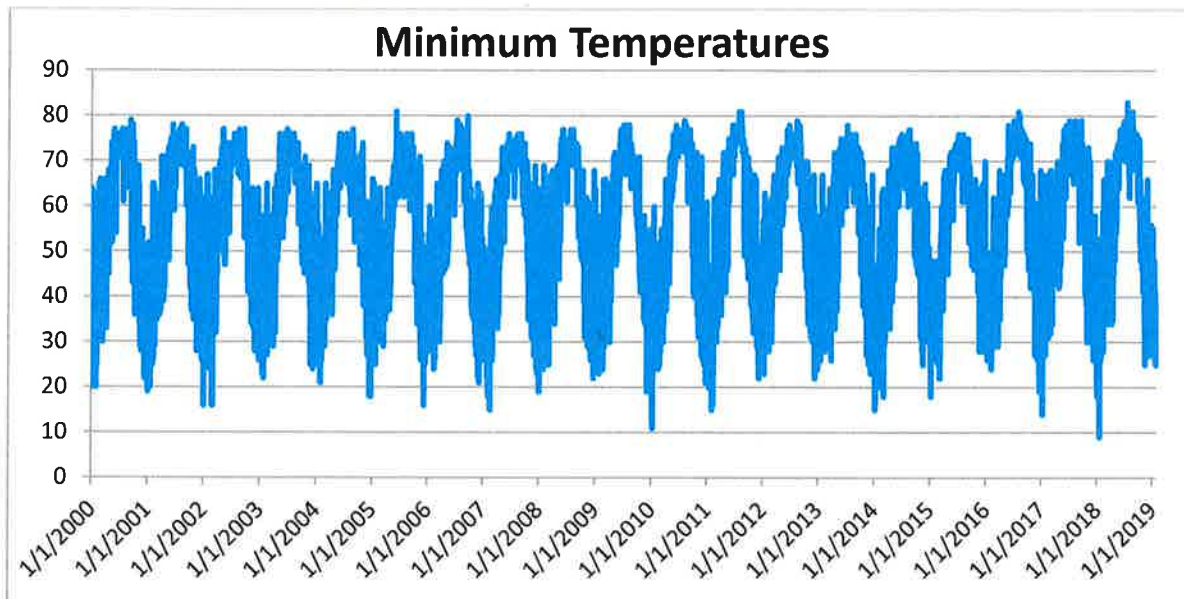


Figure 17: Minimum Recorded Daily Temperature 2000-Present³⁴

Freestone County and the jurisdictions addressing the hazard have not previously included extreme cold in their mitigation plan as a standalone hazard. Prior to the 2018 update to the State of Texas mitigation plan, extreme cold was considered part of the winter weather hazard.

Between 2000 and 2018, Freestone County experienced 781 days with a minimum temperature of 32°F or colder. At least 20 of those days had a maximum temperature of 32°F or below.

³³ Comprehensive temperature data for Freestone County isn't available. Instead, the planning team used data from neighboring Anderson County to estimate Freestone County's extreme cold history.

³⁴ Source: National Centers for Environmental Information, <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datasets>

During the same timeframe, the coldest temperature recorded was 9°F on January 19, 2018.

Temperature data is recorded at the county level. However, given the nature of extreme cold and the proximity of all jurisdictions to each other, the jurisdictions addressing the hazard experienced the same extreme cold events.

No damage dollars for any extreme cold event have been recorded in any participating jurisdiction.

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Based on historic weather data, extreme heat in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions is highly likely, meaning an event affecting any or all of the participating jurisdictions is probable in the next year.

3) Extent

The magnitude or intensity of an extreme cold event is measured according to temperature in relation to wind speed. The relationship is referred to as the “Wind Chill,” and is depicted in Figure 18.

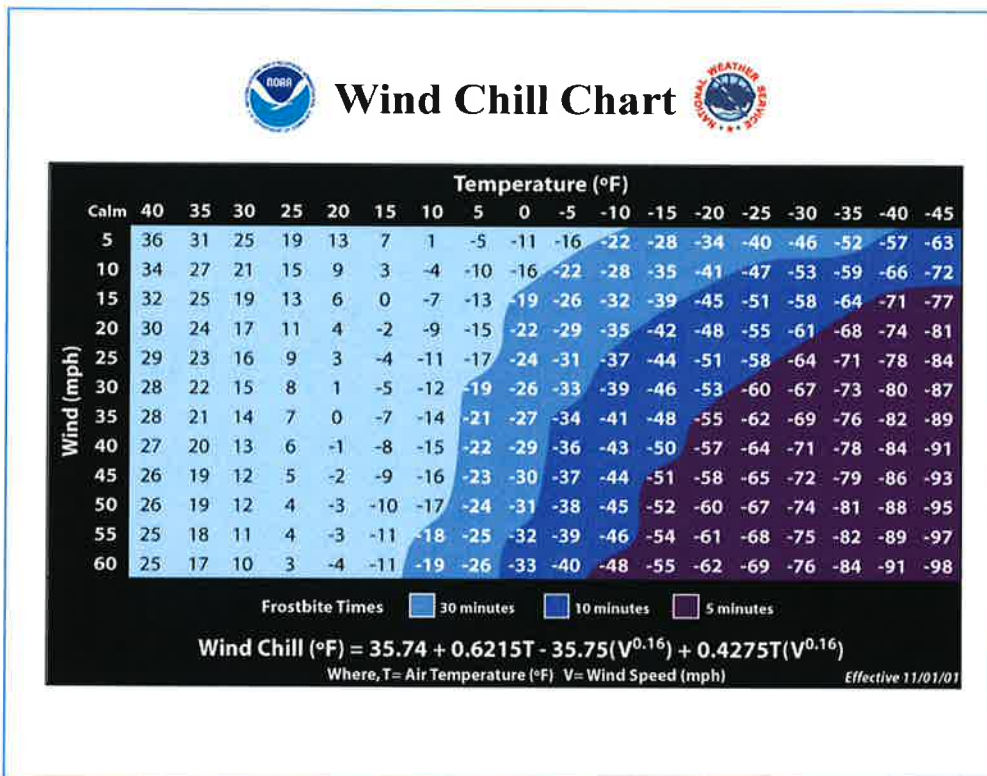


Figure 18: NOAA's NWS Wind Chill Index

As displayed in Figure 18, the wind chill temperature is a measurement of how cold the wind makes the air feel to the human body. Since wind can dramatically accelerate heat loss from the body, a 20° day could feel just as cold as a calm day with 0° temperatures. The Wind Chill Chart factors the wind chill; it is not applicable in calm winds or when the temperature is over 50°.

The coldest temperatures in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions may meet the current record temperature of 9°F. Future extreme cold events may be as intense, long-lasting, and dangerous as previous ones.

4) Location and Impact

A) Location – All Jurisdictions

Extreme cold has no distinct geographic boundary. Extreme cold can occur across the entire planning area and uniformly affect all participating jurisdictions.

B) Impact – All Jurisdictions

The potential impact of extreme cold is normally minor, resulting in few, if any, injuries. No property or crop damage specifically tied to extreme cold events has been recorded in any of the participating jurisdictions. No deaths related to extreme cold have ever been reported in the participating jurisdictions. However, based on the hazard's potential, in the worst cases, especially if combined with winter weather, the hazard may inflict property or crop damages, and it can even be deadly. Any shutdown of facilities due to extreme cold is expected to be temporary.

5) Vulnerability

A) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Areas with concentrations of young, elderly, and low-income residents may feel greater impacts from extreme cold due to those populations' limited ability to properly address the hazard. Deficiencies may include but aren't limited to: lack of heating in their homes or vehicles, lack of access to heated public spaces during the coldest part of the day or night, and frozen pipes that may jeopardize access to drinking water, and in the worst cases, lead to severe structural damage that can render a home unlivable. The consequences for these populations' exposure to extreme cold may include but are not limited to: complications for those suffering from hypertension, hypothyroidism, and diabetes, as well as exhaustion, hypothermia, trench foot, or death.

B) Critical Facilities

While all of the jurisdictions are exposed to extreme temperatures, existing buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities are not considered vulnerable to damages significant enough

to interrupt or stop normal operations. Therefore, any estimated property losses associated with the hazard are anticipated to be minimal across the area.

13. Extreme Heat

Extreme heat is defined as summertime temperatures that are substantially hotter and/or more humid than average for a given location at that time of year. Humid conditions, which add to the discomfort of high temperatures, occur when a "dome" of high atmospheric pressure traps hazy, damp air near the ground.

Although heat can damage buildings and facilities, it presents a more significant threat to the safety and welfare of citizens. The major human risks associated with severe summer heat include: heat cramps; sunburn; dehydration; fatigue; heat exhaustion; and heat stroke. The most vulnerable population to heat casualties are children and the elderly or infirm, who frequently live on low fixed incomes and cannot afford to run air-conditioning on a regular basis. This population is sometimes isolated, with no immediate family or friends to look out for their wellbeing.

Severe summer heat is an invisible killer. Although a heat wave does not happen with the spectacle of other hazards such as tornados and floods, the National Center for Environmental Health reports that extreme heat caused 7,415 heat-related deaths in the United States from 1999 to 2010³⁵. Extreme heat kills more people than hurricanes, floods, tornados and lightning combined, according to the National Weather Service. In 2001, 300 deaths were caused by excessive heat exposure.

³⁵ http://www.bt.cdc.gov/disasters/extremeheat/heat_guide.asp

1) Extreme Heat History ³⁶

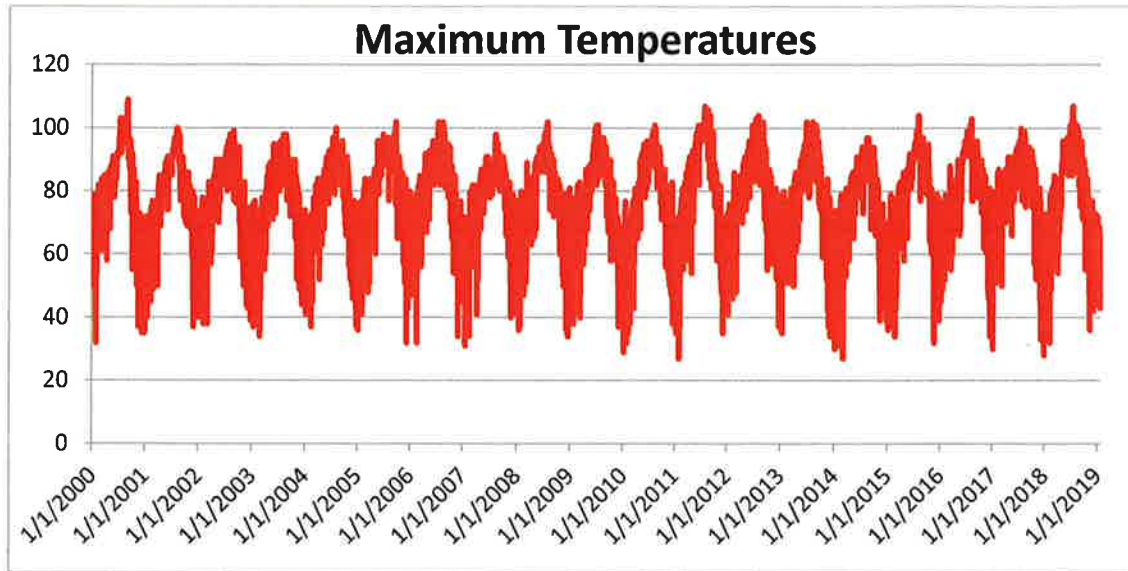


Figure 19: Maximum Recorded Daily Temperature 2000-2017³⁷

Freestone County and the jurisdictions addressing the hazard have not previously included extreme heat in their mitigation plan.

Between January 2000 and January 2019, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions experienced 170 days with a maximum temperature of 100°F or hotter and 443 days where the combination of humidity and moderate-to-high temperatures warranted a heat advisory, if not an extreme heat warning.

Extreme heat data is recorded at the county level. However, given the nature of extreme heat and the proximity of all jurisdictions to each other, every jurisdiction experienced the same extreme heat events.

In addition to high temperatures, NCEI data shows that the participating jurisdictions have experienced one extreme heat event in 2011.

No extreme heat events are reported to have caused any injuries, fatalities, or damages.

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Based on historic weather data, extreme heat in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions is highly likely, meaning an event affecting any or all of the participating jurisdictions is probable in the next year.

³⁶ Comprehensive temperature data for Freestone County isn't available. Instead, the planning team used data from neighboring Anderson County to estimate Freestone County's extreme heat history.

³⁷ Source: National Centers for Environmental Information, <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datasets>

3) Extent

The magnitude or intensity of an extreme heat event is measured according to temperature in relation to the percentage of humidity. According to the National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), this relationship is referred to as the “Heat Index,” and is depicted in Figure 20. This index measures how hot it feels outside when humidity is combined with high temperatures.

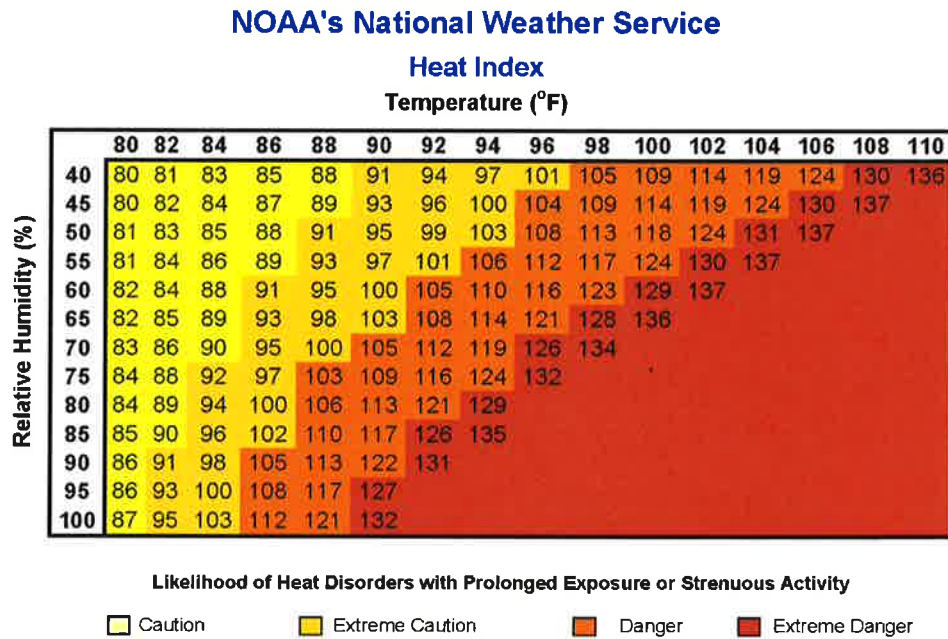


Figure 20: NOAA's NWS Heat Index Chart³⁸

The extent scale in Figure 20 displays varying degrees of caution depending on the relative humidity combined with the temperature. For example, when the temperature is below 90°F, caution should be exercised if the humidity level is at or above 40 percent.

The shaded zones on the chart indicate varying symptoms or disorders that could occur depending on the magnitude or intensity of the event. “Caution” is the first level of intensity where fatigue due to heat exposure is possible. “Extreme Caution” indicates that sunstroke, muscle cramps or heat exhaustion are possible, whereas a “Danger” level means that these symptoms are likely. “Extreme Danger” indicates that heat stroke is likely.

The National Weather Service (NWS) initiates alerts based on the Heat Index as shown in Table 62.

³⁸ <http://www.nws.noaa.gov/om/heat/ht-images/heatindexchart.png>

Table 62: Heat Intensity

Intensity	Description
Heat Advisory	Extreme heat index making it feel hot, typically between 105°F to 110°F for 3 hours or more during the day and at or above 75°F at night.
Excessive Heat Warning	Extreme heat index making it feel very hot, typically above 105°F for 3 hours or more during the day and at or above 80°F at night.

Given an estimated daily average relative humidity level of 65%³⁹, highs as low as 89°F can produce a heat index temperature of over 100°F. The combination of high humidity and moderate temperatures creates an environment that reaches the Danger Zone on NOAA’s Heat Index Chart, and may trigger a NWS Heat Advisory.

Between 2000 and 2019, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions experienced 443 days with highs of 89°F or hotter and overnight lows of 75°F or hotter. Based on the NWS descriptions in Table 62 above, and the average daily humidity level, these days likely warranted a heat advisory.

The hottest temperature recorded in Freestone County in the recent past, 109°F, was reached on September 4, 2000. Based on the NWS descriptions in Table 35 above, at least 13 of the 443 heat advisory days warranted an excessive heat warning based on daytime highs, the average daily humidity level, and overnight lows not falling below 80°F.

Future extreme heat events may meet the heat index requirements for issuing an Excessive Heat Warning as described in the Heat Intensity scale in Table 62 above. The hottest temperatures in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions may meet the current record temperature of 109°F. Future extreme heat events may be as intense, long-lasting, and dangerous as previous ones.

4) Location and Impact

C) Location – All Jurisdictions

Extreme heat has no distinct geographic boundary. Extreme heat can occur across the entire planning area and uniformly affect all participating jurisdictions.

³⁹ Used Dallas Average, closest to County - <https://www.currentresults.com/Weather/Texas/humidity-annual.php>

D) Impact – All Jurisdictions

The potential impact of excessive summer heat is normally minor, resulting in few, if any, injuries. No property or crop damage specifically tied to extreme heat events has been recorded in any of the participating jurisdictions. No deaths related to extreme heat have ever been reported in the participating jurisdictions. However, based on the hazard's potential, in the worst cases, especially if combined with drought conditions, the hazard may inflict property or crop damages, and it can even be deadly. Any shutdown of facilities due to extreme heat is expected to be temporary.

5) Vulnerability

C) Population

As described in Section 3 of Chapter 3 above, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are home to many vulnerable residents. Vulnerable populations may feel greater impacts from extreme heat due to these populations' limited ability to properly address the hazard due to deficiencies including but not limited to: lack of air conditioning in their homes or vehicles, lack of access to air-conditioned public spaces during the hottest part of the day, insufficient numbers of box or ceiling fans, or lack of access to other means of cooling. The consequences for these populations' exposure to extreme heat can include but are not limited to: heat cramps, sunburn, dehydration, fatigue, heat exhaustion, heat stroke, or death.

D) Critical Facilities

While all of the jurisdictions are exposed to extreme temperatures, existing buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities are not considered vulnerable to damages significant enough to interrupt or stop normal operations. Therefore, any estimated property losses associated with the hazard are anticipated to be minimal across the area.

14. Riverine Erosion

Riverine erosion is the removal of a volume of sediment from a stream reach. However, in riverine areas, a stream reach can be stable and still migrate back and forth. Channel instability occurs when natural or man-induced processes lead to excessive erosion or deposition.

Therefore, when a stream migrates laterally but maintains its dimensions, pattern, and profile, stability is achieved even though the river is “active” and moves across the floodplain. A reach experiencing such lateral migration is considered to be “eroding,” and thus has a riverine erosion hazard area. Such stream migration due to erosion can threaten buildings and infrastructure.

Property damaged by flood inundation can sometimes be considered a total loss, but property damaged by riverine erosion is not only destroyed, the land itself may be completely washed away leaving no chance to rebuild, let alone recover any property contents.

1) Erosion History

According to the local planning team, the participating jurisdictions experience varying riverine erosion rates. During flash flooding, erosion rates may be even higher.

The planning team determined that at least one riverine erosion has occurred annually in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions.

2) Likelihood of Future Occurrence

Given the ongoing nature of riverine erosion, a future event in the participating jurisdictions is highly likely, meaning ongoing riverine erosion is probable in the next year.

3) Extent

Unlike the flood inundation zones identified in FEMA FIRM maps, riverine erosion hazards are not necessarily proportional to the peak flood discharge. Catastrophic losses may result from larger flood events; smaller, more frequent events; or from the cumulative effects of a series of smaller storms.

In fluvial geomorphic terms, a stream or river is described as a system, consisting of the stream itself, and the water that flows in it, and the sediment that is eroded from it, deposited in it, or transported through it; along with the watershed around the stream, from which water and sediment are conveyed to the stream. If climatic conditions and land use on the watershed stay about the same, a stream tends to reach a more or less stable state, known as dynamic equilibrium, when large and abrupt changes in the characteristics of the stream do not occur under normal conditions. If the material (sediment) and energy (from flowing water) inputs to

the stream change, however, then the system has to adjust to the changed conditions, until a new state of dynamic equilibrium is reached⁴⁰.

According to a report⁴¹ produced by the Texas Department of Water Resources (now Texas Water Development Board) the annual gully and streambank erosion rates in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions range from 0.47 – 0.63 tons/acre.

4) Location and Impact

A) Location

As shown in Figure 21 below, Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions contain many potential sources of riverine erosion that are spread fairly evenly throughout the county. Since erosion can occur gradually over time or suddenly, even areas that are adjacent to seasonal or occasional streams may be vulnerable to the hazard.

⁴⁰ <http://manualzz.com/doc/29211055/by-asfpm-riverine-erosion-hazards-working-group-february-...>

⁴¹ https://www.twdb.texas.gov/publications/reports/numbered_reports/doc/R268/R268_opt.pdf

**Freestone County:
Lakes, Rivers, Creeks, and Streams**

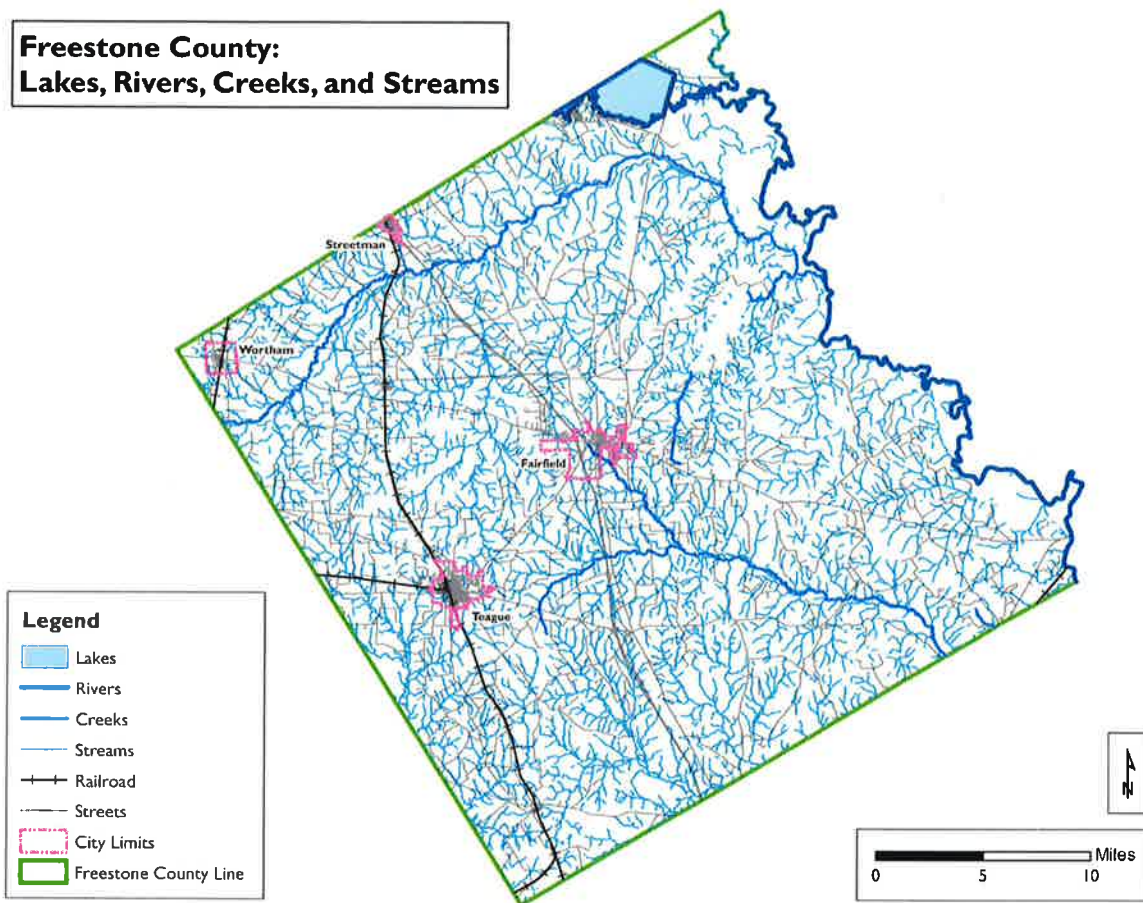


Figure 21: Potential Locations for Riverine Erosion

B) Impact

The impacts of erosion may include but are not limited to decreasing property values, the partial or complete loss of structures, loss of land area and the ability to rebuild damaged or destroyed structures, economic losses to agricultural operations due to land and structure loss, economic losses due to limited movement of goods through the county, damage to local infrastructure including, water and wastewater lines, roads and bridges.

5) Vulnerability

The unpredictable nature of riverine erosion means that any parcel containing a creek or stream, even if water only flows occasionally, may be vulnerable to the hazard. As shown in Figure 21 above, the majority of parcels in Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are considered vulnerable to the hazard.

15. Mitigation Strategy

1) Capability Assessment

Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have shown themselves to be highly capable, especially in terms of implementing hazard mitigation actions. All four jurisdictions participated in the 2015 plan. Each of these jurisdictions completed, or is in the process of completing, many of the actions recommended in the 2015 plan.

In addition to reviewing previous actions and the steps taken to implement them, the planning team reviewed existing regulatory capabilities and opportunities for establishing new capabilities and enhancing existing ones. At this time, all jurisdictions could improve their hazard mitigation capabilities through the following efforts: budgeting for mitigation actions and support, passing policies and procedures to implement mitigation actions, adopting and implementing stricter mitigation regulations, approving the hiring and training of staff for mitigation activities, and approving mitigation updates and additions to existing plans as new needs are recognized. The participating cities could further improve their capabilities by creating and adopting regularly updated comprehensive plans.

Table 63: Capability Assessment by Jurisdiction

Freestone County Administrative, Financial, Regulatory, and Technical Abilities
Floodplain Management – 911 Addressing
Emergency Management
Subdivision
Economic Development
Road and Bridge Management
Tax Collection
Grant Writing
General Budgeting
CIP Funding
CDBG Funding
State and Federal Grant Funding
City of Fairfield Administrative, Financial, Regulatory, and Technical Abilities
Floodplain management

Emergency Management
Subdivision / Zoning
Building Code Enforcement
Nuisance Abatement
Substandard Structures Abatement
Water Conservation Planning
Comprehensive Planning
Economic Development
Tax Collection
Grant Writing
General Budgeting
CIP Funding
CDBG Funding
State and Federal Grant Funding

City of Streetman Administrative, Financial, Regulatory, and Technical Abilities
Emergency Management
Building Code Enforcement
Substandard Structures Abatement
Economic Development
Tax Collection
Grant Writing
General Budgeting
CIP Funding
CDBG Funding
State and Federal Grant Funding

City of Teague Administrative, Financial, Regulatory, and Technical Abilities
Floodplain management
Emergency Management
Subdivision / Zoning
Building Code Enforcement
Substandard Structures Abatement
Drought Contingency Planning

Comprehensive Planning
Economic Development
Tax Collection
Grant Writing
General Budgeting
CIP Funding
CDBG Funding
State and Federal Grant Funding

City of Wortham Administrative, Financial, Regulatory, and Technical Abilities
Floodplain management
Emergency Management
Subdivision / Zoning
Building Code Enforcement
Substandard Structures Abatement
Economic Development
Tax Collection
Grant Writing
General Budgeting
CIP Funding
CDBG Funding
State and Federal Grant Funding

2) Goals and Objectives Overview

The hazard analysis has shown that Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions are at risk of multiple natural hazards. The following goals and objectives take a broad approach to improving outcomes before, during, and after these anticipated natural hazard events.

The mitigation actions the County and participating jurisdictions have selected are designed to address specific hazard-related issues in support of achieving the desired goals and objectives. They are seen as a direct continuation of the goals and objectives outlined in the 2015 plan.

3) Long-Term Vision

The hazard mitigation plan must strike a balance between identifying long-term goals and objectives and prioritized mitigation actions that may be addressed sooner, depending on funding availability and local priorities. The result is that certain goals and objectives don't have a

corresponding mitigation action. Instead, by taking the long view, the local planning team has created a framework that can be developed as the plan is updated over time.

4) Goals

A) Goal 1: To reduce loss of life and injury to persons

Objective 1.1

Improve the delivery and effectiveness of warning messages

Objective 1.2

Preserve public and private emergency response capability (9-1-1, law enforcement, fire services, emergency medical services, hospitals).

Objective 1.3

Utilize available mitigation measures to prevent or reduce life-threatening impacts of natural hazards.

Objective 1.4

Reduce obstacles to timely and safe evacuation of flood hazard areas.

Objective 1.5

Reduce vulnerability of individuals living in mobile homes / manufactured housing.

Objective 1.6

Reduce life or health threatening impacts on individuals with special physical care requirements.

Objective 1.7

Reduce secondary impacts to health and safety from cascading effects.

B) Goal 2: To reduce disruptions to essential public services and infrastructure

Objective 2.1

Minimize disruption to and enhance rapid restoration of utilities.

Objective 2.2

Minimize disruption to and enhance rapid restoration of essential transportation infrastructure.

Objective 2.3

Minimize disruption to governmental, educational, and other institutions providing services to the public.

C) Goal 3: To reduce economic impacts to individuals, businesses, and area institutions

Objective 3.1

Increase home and business owner investment in available mitigation measures for private property.

Objective 3.2

Increase home and business owner participation in appropriate insurance programs.

Objective 3.3

Increase public and private sector development and use of operations continuity strategies.

Objective 3.4

Utilize available mitigation measures to prevent or reduce economic losses from natural hazards.

Objective 3.5

Reduce vulnerability of existing development by encouraging property owners to participate in buy-out or flood-proofing opportunities.

Objective 3.6

Reduce vulnerability of future development by utilizing available planning and structural standards.

D) Goal 4: To reduce losses to civic, cultural, and environmental resources

Objective 4.1

Protect public investment in community-owned facilities and infrastructure through appropriate structural, non-structural, and financial methods.

Objective 4.2

Reduce future losses to the non-profit sector through participation in available mitigation opportunities.

Objective 4.3

Reduce vulnerability of historically or culturally significant structures.

Objective 4.4

Minimize environmental impacts from cascading effects.

5) Mitigation Action Plan

A) Mitigation Action Prioritization

The planning team members have identified at least two mitigation actions per natural hazard. The previous plan had four prioritization criteria: 1) benefits in terms of effect on overall risk and to life and property, including the effects on both new and existing buildings and infrastructure; 2) ease of implementation; 3) political and community support; and 4) cost and funding. The priorities for this plan were expanded based due to community changes in priorities. For this update, action items were identified and prioritized in consideration of the following criteria:

- 1) Life safety and property protection improvements
- 2) Cost effectiveness – do the action’s future benefits exceed its implementation costs
- 3) Technical feasibility – is the action reasonable given its technical requirements
- 4) Political acceptability
- 5) Administrative capabilities and legal authorities for implementation
- 6) Funding availability
- 7) The action’s environmental impacts
- 8) The action’s social acceptability
- 9) The action’s ability to reduce risk to more than one hazard
- 10) The ease of implementation
- 11) The availability of a local champion
- 12) The action’s relationship to other community objectives

In addition to considering an action’s cost effectiveness as described above, the planning team considered TDEM’s Cost-Effectiveness, Environmental Soundness and Technical Feasibility requirements as they relate to construction projects. Mitigation actions relating to physical infrastructure will meet the State’s standards as outlined below:

- A. Any state government construction project, regardless of potential funding source, has to be cost effective, technically feasible and meet all of the appropriate federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations before it is started.
- B. State government projects funded by Federal Mitigation Grant Programs administered by TDEM have to meet specific criteria related to cost effectiveness, environmental soundness and technical feasibility. These are outlined in the applicable FEMA grant program guidance for that particular funding program.

B) Incorporation and Integration of Existing Capabilities and Hazard Mitigation

As previously outlined, the planning team reviewed a range of codes, ordinances, and planning studies that have been adopted by the participating jurisdictions. The planning team’s goal was

to understand how these existing capabilities might affect mitigation actions in terms of implementation and enforcement.

Mitigation Action Status – 2015 Plan

In addition to reviewing existing codes, ordinances, and planning studies, the planning team also examined the status of each mitigation action identified in the 2015 plan.

A slight increase in local development is not known to have affected local vulnerability to the natural hazards this plan addresses or to those addressed in the 2015 plan.

Mitigation actions marked as incomplete are no longer considered relevant as written to the participating jurisdictions.

Table 64: Previous Mitigation Actions – All Jurisdictions

Jurisdiction	Hazards Addressed	Multi-Hazard Action Item Description	Status
Freestone County	Flood	Implement a program to keep water runoff areas free of debris to allow rapid runoff of flood waters	<i>County Road crews continuously work to keep debris clear of ditches and culverts. Rip Rap (large rocks) has been used in certain areas to secure county roadways.</i>
Freestone County	Flood	Implement an aggressive public education campaign targeted toward improving participation in the National Flood Insurance Program	<i>Programs have been implemented (Turn around Don't Drown) in public schools, Information has been distributed through social media, radio, newspapers and Emergency officials.</i>
Freestone County	Flood	Flood proof critical facilities in A Zones, including attendant utility and sanitary facilities to meet existing FEMA NFIP Standards	<i>A collection pond was built to protect Fairfield medical center to prevent flooding during rainy periods</i>
Freestone County	Windstorms and Tornadoes	Develop and Implement the Storm Ready Program from the National Weather Service	<i>In progress, the county also utilizes FD's as weather watchers when alerts are issued. Emergency is also active in weather alerts and storm spotting.</i>
Freestone County	Windstorms and Tornadoes	Construct a hardened Community Safe Room	<i>Not economically feasible at this time.</i>
Freestone County	Windstorms and Tornadoes	Retrofit existing buildings and implement design construction for community shelters and/or public facilities	<i>When existing buildings are renovated, every effort is made to adhere to safe construction and design.</i>
Freestone County	Wildfire	Develop a County wildfire protection plan that addresses the specific wildfire related concerns within each jurisdiction as well as the unincorporated areas and established action to be implemented to reduce vulnerability and risk to wildfire losses	<i>Burn bans are initiated and enforced when dry conditions warrant. Emergency management communicates with Fire Chiefs regularly discussing conditions in their areas. Fire Departments work closely together to stop wildfires before getting out of control.</i>
Freestone County	Wildfire	Install fuels reduction and fire-resistant landscaping at critical facilities	<i>Critical facilities are maintained keeping vegetation to a minimum.</i>

Freestone County	Wildfire	Create and implement a program to educate the public about reducing the fuel load around homes and buildings	<i>With the help of the Texas Forrester Service, pamphlets, social media, radio and newspapers, information is supplied to the public about reducing fuel load around residences.</i>
Freestone County	Drought	Create and implement a public education program on drought for the unincorporated areas of the county regarding water conservation and drought resistant landscaping	<i>Contacting Texas Forrester Service for advice/programs.</i>
Freestone County	Drought	Develop and implement a drought contingency plan to include water conservation and mandatory water rationing	<i>Contacting Texas Forrester Service for advice/programs.</i>
Freestone County	Extreme Heat	Implement an extreme heat public awareness campaign to educate county residents about the effects and dangers of extreme heat	<i>Heat awareness provided by radio and newspapers as well as social media, submitted by Emergency Management.</i>
Freestone County	Extreme Heat	Retrofit existing shelters into "cooling centers" for special needs populations	<i>Investigation underway to determine areas for cooling centers</i>
Freestone County	Hail	Install covered parking at county critical infrastructure to provide protection for county vehicles, employees, and residents from hailstorms.	<i>Not economically feasible at this time</i>
Freestone County	Hail	Install hail resistant roofing on critical infrastructure buildings	<i>Most buildings are heavy gauge metal structures, the few that aren't will be discussed as renovations occur.</i>
Freestone County	Winter Storms	Establish a memorandum of understanding between the county and the Texas Department of Transportation to allow for the dissemination of warning messages on roadway signboards	<i>In progress, currently the department of transportation places "roads may ice" signage, currently there are no electronic highway signs or message boards.</i>
Freestone County	Winter Storms	Establish procedures to maintain road sanding or salting capabilities during winter months when there is the greatest likelihood of winter storm events	<i>Texas Department of Transportation identifies when and where to treat roadways. Radio stations and social media are utilized to aid with notifications.</i>
Freestone County	Winter Storms	Purchase back-up generators to maintain power to the courthouse and courthouse annex	<i>Backup generators have been installed, maintained, tested as necessary.</i>
Freestone County	Winter Storms	Review and revise existing building codes to improve structural ability to withstand snow and ice weight	<i>This area of the state rarely sees snowfall and ice accumulation; however, as buildings are retrofitted this design criteria will be discussed.</i>
Freestone County	Dam Failure	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of dam failure	<i>The Richland Chambers dam is located in an uninhabited area of Freestone that the Texas Parks and Wildlife control, no housing is located in the downstream of the dam in the Trinity River bottom. Abandoned.</i>
Freestone County	Dam Failure	Develop downstream catchments to redirect released waters to lesser populated or unpopulated areas	<i>The Richland Chambers dam is located in an uninhabited area of Freestone that the Texas Parks and Wildlife control, no housing is located in the downstream of the dam in the Trinity River bottom. Abandoned.</i>
Fairfield	Flood	Transform city-owned properties in flood-prone areas into open-space parks	<i>The city is in the process of turning one area into a park/wetland area.</i>

Fairfield	Flood	Implement an aggressive public education campaign targeted toward improving participation in the National Flood Insurance Program	<i>The city uses social media and information releases for improving participation.</i>
Fairfield	Windstorms and Tornados	Incorporate building codes that require wind-resistant construction techniques	<i>The city has some wind-resistant building codes for industrial/commercial type buildings.</i>
Fairfield	Windstorms and Tornados	Develop and Implement processes to ensure continued operation of utility infrastructure in easements and rights of way to remain free of obstruction from excessive debris and brush	<i>This process has been developed and implemented.</i>
Fairfield	Wildfire	Lessen fire sources on public lands near residences by reducing the sources of ignition	<i>The city does not have any public lands near residential structures.</i>
Fairfield	Wildfire	Create and implement a program to educate the public about reducing the fuel load around homes and buildings	<i>The city, along with the Fairfield Volunteer Fire Department, is evaluating ways to effectively educate residents.</i>
Fairfield	Drought	Develop brochure to inform citizens on water conservation and safety precautions	<i>The city uses social media and public information for this purpose.</i>
Fairfield	Drought	Develop and implement a drought contingency plan to include water conservation and mandatory water rationing	<i>A drought contingency plan has been developed and implemented.</i>
Fairfield	Extreme Heat	Install back-up power facilities at city-owned critical infrastructure	<i>Back-up power is available at all critical city infrastructure.</i>
Fairfield	Extreme Heat	Retrofit City Hall to create "cooling centers" for special needs populations	<i>The city's Civic Center can be used as a cooling center for special needs operations.</i>
Fairfield	Hail	Install covered parking at county critical infrastructure to provide protection for county vehicles, employees, and residents from hailstorms.	<i>City police vehicles are under covered parking.</i>
Fairfield	Hail	Install hail resistant roofing on critical infrastructure buildings	<i>The city is evaluating this option.</i>
Fairfield	Winter Storms	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of winter storms	<i>The city uses social media and public information for this purpose.</i>
Fairfield	Winter Storms	Enhance early warning system by providing targeted facilities with weather radios	<i>The city uses social media and public information for this purpose.</i>
Fairfield	Dam Failure	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of dam failure	<i>This category is not a hazard in the city limits. Abandoned.</i>
Fairfield	Dam Failure	Develop downstream catchments to redirect released waters to lesser populated or unpopulated areas	<i>This category is not a hazard in the city limits. Abandoned.</i>
Streetman	Flood	Relocate or flood proof critical facilities in A Zones, including attendant utility and sanitary facilities to meet existing FEMA NFIP Standards	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Flood	Purchase and install metal warning signs that show areas prone to flash flooding	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>

Streetman	Flood	Catalog, evaluate, and update any floodplain regulations within the City to comply with the latest FEMA regulations	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Windstorms and TORNADOS	Establish and conduct public education activities on the removal of potential debris near homes and businesses	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Windstorms and TORNADOS	Establish community forum to identify and address tornado and windstorm mitigation needs	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Windstorms and TORNADOS	Incorporate building codes that require wind-resistant construction techniques	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Wildfire	Create and implement a program to educate the public about reducing the fuel load around homes and buildings	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Wildfire	Establish a vegetation management program to reduce the availability of dense fuels that contribute to wildfires	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Drought	Plant drought resistant plants and trees around critical city facilities	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Drought	Utilize public information capabilities, including social media and printed media, to inform the public of the importance of water conservation and water rationing during drought conditions	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Extreme Heat	Install back-up power facilities at city-owned critical infrastructure	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Extreme Heat	Implement a public education program to educate residents about life safety concerns during extreme heat events	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Hail	Update existing websites and social media platforms to address common types of hail damage and injuries and how to prevent them	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Hail	Establish permit discounting mechanism to encourage the use of hardening products for roofing	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Winter Storms	Purchase back-up generators to maintain power to city hall	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Winter Storms	Establish road clearance and closure protocols to ensure that passable roads are de-iced and hazardous roads are closed during winter storm events	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Winter Storms	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of winter storms	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Streetman	Dam Failure	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of dam failure	<i>Abandoned.</i>
Streetman	Dam Failure	Develop downstream catchments to redirect released waters to lesser populated or unpopulated areas	<i>Abandoned.</i>
Teague	Flood	Deepen and widen drainage ditches to eliminate flooding hazards	<i>The City of Teague has been working on deepening and widening ditches and will continue to do so.</i>

Teague	Flood	Establish coordinated flood warning education and outreach program for residents	<i>The City of Teague uses social media to notify and educate our residents about flooding.</i>
Teague	Flood	Catalog, evaluate, and update any floodplain regulations within the City to comply with the latest FEMA regulations	<i>The City of Teague in the near future will try and have a floodplain study done by our engineers to comply with regulations.</i>
Teague	Flood	Relocate or flood proof critical facilities in A Zones, including attendant utility and sanitary facilities to meet existing FEMA NFIP Standards	<i>The City of Teague will be addressing this when facilities are built and or rehabbed.</i>
Teague	Windstorms and Tornadoes	Implement the utilization of advanced warning systems to notify residents of approaching windstorms and tornados	<i>The City of Teague utilizes an outdoor warning siren to notify residents of approaching life-threatening weather. In addition, the City of Teague is in the process of implementing the usage of Everbridge life-threatening events to the citizens registered with the system.</i>
Teague	Windstorms and Tornadoes	Implement local ordinances to require that utility lines from utility poles to residential and commercial structures be buried	<i>The City of Teague is evaluating current ordinances and will consider implementing local ordinances to require that utility lines from utility poles to residential and commercial structures be buried.</i>
Teague	Wildfire	Conduct public education initiatives that target property owners and focus on the reduction and modification of wildfire fuels	<i>The City of Teague, along with the Teague Volunteer Fire Department, are evaluating ways to effectively educate the public targeting property owners and focusing on the reduction and modification of wildfire fuels through social media and in person educational venues.</i>
Teague	Wildfire	Establish a fuel modification plan that addresses the modification of wildfire fuels within the wild land urban interface	<i>The City of Teague, along with the Teague Volunteer Fire Department, are evaluating ways to modify wildfire fuels within the wild land urban interface.</i>
Teague	Wildfire	Conduct public education initiatives that target property owners and focus on the reduction and modification of wildfire fuels	<i>The City of Teague, along with the Teague Volunteer Fire Department, are evaluating ways to effectively educate the public targeting property owners and focusing on the reduction and modification of wildfire fuels through social media and in person educational venues. The city of Teague already has ordinances in place addressing reduction of fire fuels within the city limits, which are enforced by the police department.</i>
Teague	Drought	Promote xeriscaping and low-water consumption activities through public education programs	<i>The City of Teague will be working on public education programs to inform the residents.</i>
Teague	Drought	Establish incentive programs that promote soil health, preserve soil moisture, and help to minimize the loss of crops and topsoil during drought events	<i>The City of Teague follows our drought ordinance during a drought event but will look in to an incentive program to help with this.</i>

Teague	Drought	Plant drought resistant plants and trees around critical city facilities	<i>The City of Teague currently has some drought resistant trees planted at our facilities and will implement this when new plants and trees are purchased.</i>
Teague	Extreme Heat	Implement a public education program to educate residents about life safety concerns during extreme heat events	<i>The City of Teague will review its current social media usage to educate residents about life safety concern during extreme heat events and make necessary improvements to better educate the public.</i>
Teague	Extreme Heat	Retrofit City Hall to create "cooling centers" for special needs populations	<i>The City of Teague is currently ADA complaint and has a meeting room and restroom facilities available to create a "cooling center". The City of Teague although needs to invest in a generator for the building for emergency purposes to back up in case of the loss of electricity.</i>
Teague	Hail	Review local building codes to determine if revisions are necessary to increase requirements for hail-impact-resistant roofing and other materials, enhancing existing codes to increase resiliency against hail damage	<i>The City of Teague currently subscribes to current building codes, as prescribed in ordinances, and will evaluate and implement any necessary changes.</i>
Teague	Hail	Incorporate outdoor warning sirens	<i>The City of Teague currently has an early warning system in place, but is continuing to evaluate other early warning platforms.</i>
Teague	Hail	Install hail resistant roofing on critical infrastructure buildings	<i>The City of Teague is evaluating building codes and hail resistant roofing for critical infrastructure buildings.</i>
Teague	Winter Storms	Support and encourage the burial of power lines in new and existing subdivisions to alleviate downed power lines.	<i>The City of Teague will encourage all new developers to bury power lines.</i>
Teague	Winter Storms	Implement vegetation management ordinances that require the removal of branches and limbs that are at risk of collapse under ice accumulation in order to prevent injury, loss of life, damage to property, or obstruction of roadways	<i>The City of Teague will review and make necessary modifications to current Ordinances related to removal of branches and limbs that are a risk at causing damage.</i>
Teague	Winter Storms	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of winter storms	<i>The City of Teague will utilize our Social Media accounts to inform residents of the dangers of winter storms.</i>
Teague	Dam Failure	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of dam failure	<i>The City of Teague is working on EAP for the dam and once completed will inform the residents about the dangers of a dam failure.</i>
Teague	Dam Failure	Develop downstream catchments to redirect released waters to lesser populated or unpopulated areas	<i>The City of Teague will look into developing downstream catchments.</i>
Wortham	Flood	Require sewage backflow prevention measures to reduce damage to structures from sewage backup following a flooding event	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Flood	Relocate or flood proof critical facilities in A Zones, including attendant utility and sanitary facilities to meet existing FEMA NFIP Standards	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>

Wortham	Flood	Deepen and widen drainage ditches to eliminate flooding hazards by improving storm water runoff within the City	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Windstorms and TORNADOS	Update building ordinance to require new constructions to incorporate safe rooms or underground shelter, depending upon the type of new construction	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Windstorms and TORNADOS	Establish public education initiatives to encourage the construction and utilization of safe rooms during severe weather events	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Windstorms and TORNADOS	Establish protocol to utilize government facilities as shelters during windstorms and tornados	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Wildfire	Establish a construction permit rebate program for owners and builders that utilize fire-resistant and fire-retardant materials during new construction and remodeling/retrofitting of existing structures	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Wildfire	Implement a public awareness program to educate residents on the risk of wildfires within the community	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Drought	Develop and implement a drought contingency plan to include water conservation and mandatory water rationing	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Drought	Promote planting windbreaks for farm crops and areas near building foundations	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Drought	Encourage through public education initiatives agricultural drought management strategies that include the planting of crops that tolerate low moisture levels	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Extreme Heat	Increase tree planting in public rights of way to reduce heat levels in urbanized areas	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Extreme Heat	Develop an awareness campaign for extreme temperatures and promote the campaign through existing websites, pamphlets in water bills, and fliers to neighborhood associations	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Hail	Increase public education and awareness of the potential severity of hailstorms	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Hail	Implement hail-resistant roofing and window designs into existing building codes	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Winter Storms	Implement a program to trim trees and remove vegetative debris in the right away	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Winter Storms	Support and encourage electric and communication providers to ensure that above-ground transmission lines continue to be functional under ice loading from winter storms	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Winter Storms	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of winter storms	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
Wortham	Dam Failure	Implement and conduct public education programs to inform residents of the dangers of dam failure	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>

Wortham	Dam Failure	Develop downstream catchments to redirect released waters to lesser populated or unpopulated areas	<i>Deferred to current plan.</i>
----------------	--------------------	--	----------------------------------

Incorporation and Integration Opportunities and Processes

Each jurisdiction has its own established process for integrating new actions, codes, ordinances, plans, and studies into its existing capabilities.

None of the participating jurisdictions undertook any actions to formally incorporate the previous plan into their normal operations. Instead, they relied on the plan itself, and pursued projects as funding and other resources became available.

The planning team will ensure that each jurisdiction’s various departments continue to integrate hazard mitigation actions into their day-to-day processes. Opportunities for future integration are outlined below in Table 65.

Table 65: Plan Integration

Department	All Departments	Commissioners' Court, Road and Bridge, Mayor's Office, Council, Public Works, Economic Development,	Planning, Zoning, Economic Development, Public Works, Mayor's Office, Floodplain Manager	Office of Emergency Management, Mayor's Office, Mayor and Council, Commissioners' Court	Office of Emergency Management, Mayor's Office, Chief of Fire Department	Office of Emergency Management, Mayor's Office, Administrative Office	Floodplain Manager, Mayor's Office
Activity	Annual Budget	Capital Improvement Projects	Comprehensive Master Plan	Public Involvement	Emergency Operations	Grant Application	Floodplain Management
Time Frame	Quarterly/ Annual workshops	Bi-annually	Every 10 Years	As Needed	Annually	Annual Funding Cycles	Annually
Integration Process	Discuss integration of medium and high priority actions with Commissioners' Court, Council, or Schoolboard (as appropriate) concerning feasibility, potential funding sources, and a preliminary cost benefit review.	Discuss inclusion of mitigation actions with CIPs. Ensure CIPs are consistent with mitigation actions, NFIP compliance, and any new land use development.	Review existing floodplain and land use controls to ensure that long term goals are consistent with actions in the HMAP.	Utilize jurisdictional web sites, social media, and other forms of advertising to make announcements of any periodic review activities concerning potential amendments or updating of the HMAP	Review prevention and protection projects for continued relevance. Ensure appropriate actions and information are included in the Emergency Operation Plan.	Review and update mitigation actions as necessary based on funding opportunities available through FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP, and other grant funding sources.	Update and maintain floodplain information including but not limited to: maps, construction practices, permitting, and NFIP compliance.
Jurisdiction							
Freestone County	x	x		x	x	x	x
City of Fairfield	x	x		x	x	x	x

City of Streetman	x	x		x	x	x	x
City of Teague	x	x		x	x	x	x
City of Wortham	x	x		x	x	x	x

Each new mitigation action below outlines the following requirements: the identified responsible department head or delegate will research all relevant information to confirm the action’s feasibility and prioritization, will formulate a plan of action, and will confirm funding sources and identify any fiscal liabilities associated with the mitigation action.

As part of each jurisdiction’s commitment to transparency, all relevant information, including but not limited to that described above and in each action’s description, will be presented to the public before the action is formally adopted for implementation. After public notification, the integration process will resemble the one outlined in Table 66 below.

Table 66: Integration Process

Jurisdiction	Integration Process
Freestone County	<p>After considering integrating mitigation actions with the activities outlined in Table 65 above, mitigation actions will be presented, considered, and formally adopted by the County Commissioners’ Court and County Judge.</p> <p>Freestone County will also use the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan as a technical reference and data source for identified and future mitigation actions, as well as future planning processes.</p>
City of Fairfield	<p>After considering integrating mitigation actions with the activities outlined in Table 65 above, mitigation actions will be presented, considered, and formally adopted by the council and mayor.</p> <p>The City of Fairfield will also use the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan as a technical reference and data source for identified and future mitigation actions, as well as future planning processes.</p>
City of Streetman	<p>After considering integrating mitigation actions with the activities outlined in Table 65 above, mitigation actions will be presented, considered, and formally adopted by the council and mayor.</p> <p>The City of Streetman will also use the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan as a technical reference and data source for identified and future mitigation actions, as well as future planning processes.</p>
City of Teague	<p>After considering integrating mitigation actions with the activities outlined in Table 64 above, mitigation actions will be presented, considered, and formally adopted by the council and mayor.</p> <p>The City of Teague will also use the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan as a technical reference and data source for identified and future mitigation actions, as well as future planning processes.</p>
City of Wortham	<p>After considering integrating mitigation actions with the activities outlined in Table 64 above, mitigation actions will be presented, considered, and formally adopted by the council and mayor.</p> <p>The City of Wortham will also use the Freestone County Hazard Mitigation Plan as a technical reference and data source for identified and future mitigation actions, as well as future planning processes.</p>

C) Mitigation Actions by Jurisdiction and by Hazard

Each jurisdiction has selected actions that were identified as high or medium priority and that are in line with TDEM’s recommended mitigation actions. However, many of the mitigation actions below are dependent upon outside grant funding for implementation. For all actions likely to require grant funding, potential sources have been identified. However, grant funding is awarded on a competitive basis, so applying for funding doesn’t guarantee that funds will be received. Freestone County and the participating jurisdictions have a successful history of applying for and receiving grant funding to implement physical infrastructure actions. Budget constraints will remain the determining factor for how and when each action is implemented.

Freestone County

Mitigation Action	Educational Outreach
Objective	This action will create a program to educate the public about specific mitigation actions for all hazards, including but not limited to participation in Wildfire Fuels Reduction, Tornado Saferooms, Structural Hardening, etc...
Hazard	Drought, Hailstorm, Flood, Tornado, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000 per hazard
Potential Funding Source(s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners’ Court
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Purchase Back Up Power Generators
Objective	Purchase and/or install generators at critical facilities to ensure safety for occupants and continued electronic functioning during power loss.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornado, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	Highest

Estimated Cost	More than \$100,000 Each for Fixed Generators, Including Associated Engineering Costs. Less than \$100,000 Each for Portable Generators
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create Drainage Master Plan
Objective	This action proposes creating a drainage master plan for the jurisdiction that will provide the jurisdiction with a comprehensive planning document that provides basic information and necessary guidance for the county-wide drainage system, including but not limited to an H&H study.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, Cities, FEMA BRIC, FEMA FMA, FEMA HMGP, CDBG-MIT
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create and Adopt a Riverine Erosion Control Master Plan
Objective	This action will develop and implement master plan to limit riverine erosion.
Hazard	Riverine Erosion
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Harden Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include but is not limited to adding impact and wind-resistant doors, windows; reinforcing building foundations, elevating low-lying structures, upgrading and/or adding shatter-resistant films to all glazing, upgrading thermal insulation, building protective walls around exposed gas tanks and cylinders, shielding roof-mounted equipment, and adding bracing and tie-down clips to building roofs.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Community Safe Rooms
Objective	The action's goal is to minimize local population vulnerability to Tornados by providing public safe rooms.
Hazard	Tornado
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Digital Warning Signs
-------------------	---

Objective	Warning signs will help limit local vulnerability to multiple hazards by providing residents with information they need where they're likely to see it.
Hazard	Flood, Wildfire, Tornado, Extreme Heat, Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$35,000 per device
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Implement a Tree Trimming Program
Objective	This action will develop and implement a tree trimming program to reduce wildfire fuels and minimize the amount of debris generated during natural hazard events.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,0000
Potential Funding Source(s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Tie-Down Ordinance for Manufactured / Mobile Homes, Temporary Buildings, and Unrestrained Advertisement Signs
Objective	Re-evaluate all existing tie-down measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new tie-down ordinance.
Hazard	Severe Wind, Tornado
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court

Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Impact and Wind-resistant Windows and Doors at Public Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include adding impact and wind-resistant doors and windows at public buildings in the jurisdiction.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Windstorm
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Storm Drainage Infrastructure
Objective	This action proposes constructing new storm drainage infrastructure and / or improving existing infrastructure to reduce the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$1,000,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Wildfire Fuels Reduction in WUI
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to identify and prioritize lands in the Wildland Urban Interface in need of fuels reduction and then reduce or remove wildfire fuels through various methods as appropriate.
Hazard	Wildfire

Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Water Conservation Ordinance
Objective	The jurisdiction will re-evaluate all existing water conservation and reduction measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new water conservation ordinance.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Replace Water Fixtures with Low Flow Units
Objective	This action's goal is to limit water consumption at jurisdiction-owned and maintained facilities by replacing traditional water fixtures with low flow units on an as-needed basis.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and Future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Cooling Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase extreme heat resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme heat.
Hazard	Extreme Heat
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a Program to Improve Drainage Ditch Capacity
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to reduce flooding by increasing drainage ditch capacity and minimizing the amount of debris that clogs ditches and limits their ability to function properly.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Warming Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase severe winter storm resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme cold.
Hazard	Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP

Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Install Surge Protection to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install surge protection at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Grounding System to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install grounding systems including but not limited to: lightning arresters, grounding rods, and grounding electrodes at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Pumps
--------------------------	--------------------------------

Objective	This action proposes purchasing portable pumps that can be deployed as needed to mitigate the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$250,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP, FEMA FMA
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

City of Fairfield

Mitigation Action	Educational Outreach
Objective	This action will create a program to educate the public about specific mitigation actions for hazards including but not limited to Tornado Saferooms, Structural Hardening, Lightning Safety, etc...
Hazard	Drought, Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000 per hazard
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP, Heart of Texas COG
Responsible Department(s)	City Council, Heart of Texas COG
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Purchase Back Up Power Generators
Objective	Install generators at critical facilities to ensure safety for occupants and continued electronic functioning during power loss.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion

Priority	Highest
Estimated Cost	More than \$100,000 Each for Fixed Generators, Including Associated Engineering Costs. Less than \$100,000 Each for Portable Generators
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council, County Commissioners' Court
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create Drainage Master Plan
Objective	This action proposes creating a drainage master plan for the jurisdiction that will provide the jurisdiction with a comprehensive planning document that provides basic information and necessary guidance for the county-wide drainage system, including but not limited to an H&H study.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA BRIC, FEMA FMA, FEMA HMGP, CDBG-MIT
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Councils
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create and Adopt a Riverine Erosion Control Master Plan
Objective	This action will develop and implement master plan to limit riverine erosion.
Hazard	Riverine Erosion
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Harden Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include but is not limited to adding impact and wind-resistant doors, windows; reinforcing building foundations, elevating low-lying structures, upgrading and/or adding shatter-resistant films to all glazing, upgrading thermal insulation, building protective walls around exposed gas tanks and cylinders, shielding roof-mounted equipment, and adding bracing and tie-down clips to building roofs.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Community Safe Rooms
Objective	The action's goal is to minimize local population vulnerability to Tornados by providing public safe rooms.
Hazard	Tornado
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, County, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Implement a Tree Trimming Program
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Objective	This action will develop and implement a tree trimming program to reduce wildfire fuels and minimize the amount of debris generated during natural hazard events.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,0000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Tie-Down Ordinance for Manufactured / Mobile Homes, Temporary Buildings, and Unrestrained Advertisement Signs
Objective	Re-evaluate all existing tie-down measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new tie-down ordinance.
Hazard	Severe Wind, Tornado
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Impact and Wind-resistant Windows and Doors at Public Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include adding impact and wind-resistant doors and windows at public buildings in the jurisdiction.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Windstorm
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP

Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Storm Drainage Infrastructure
Objective	This action proposes constructing new storm drainage infrastructure and / or improving existing infrastructure to reduce the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$1,000,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council, City Administration
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Wildfire Fuels Reduction in WUI
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to identify and prioritize lands in the Wildland Urban Interface in need of fuels reduction and then reduce or remove wildfire fuels through various methods as appropriate.
Hazard	Wildfire
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Replace Water Fixtures with Low Flow Units
Objective	This action's goal is to limit water consumption at jurisdiction-owned and maintained facilities by replacing traditional water fixtures with low flow units on an as-needed basis.

Hazard	Drought
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and Future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Cooling Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase extreme heat resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme heat.
Hazard	Extreme Heat
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a Program to Improve Drainage Ditch Capacity
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to reduce flooding by increasing drainage ditch capacity and minimizing the amount of debris that clogs ditches and limits their ability to function properly.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,0000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years

Target	Existing and future infrastructure
--------	------------------------------------

Mitigation Action	Set up Warming Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase severe winter storm resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme cold.
Hazard	Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Install Surge Protection to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install surge protection at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Grounding System to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install grounding systems including but not limited to: lightning arresters, grounding rods, and grounding electrodes at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.

Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Pumps
Objective	This action proposes purchasing portable pumps that can be deployed as needed to mitigate the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$250,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP, FEMA FMA
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

City of Streetman

Mitigation Action	Educational Outreach
Objective	This action will create a program to educate the public about specific mitigation actions for hazards including but not limited to Tornado Saferooms, Structural Hardening, Winter Weather, Hailstorms, Lightning Safety, Wildfire Risks, Extreme Heat Risks, Agricultural Drought management strategies, etc...
Hazard	Drought, Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000 per hazard
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council

Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Purchase Back Up Power Generators
Objective	Install generators at critical facilities to ensure safety for occupants and continued electronic functioning during power loss.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	Highest
Estimated Cost	More than \$100,000 Each for Fixed Generators, Including Associated Engineering Costs. Less than \$100,000 Each for Portable Generators
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create Drainage Master Plan
Objective	This action proposes creating a drainage master plan for the jurisdiction that will provide the jurisdiction with a comprehensive planning document that provides basic information and necessary guidance for the county-wide drainage system, including but not limited to an H&H study.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, City, FEMA BRIC, FEMA FMA, FEMA HMGP, CDBG-MIT
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create and Adopt a Riverine Erosion Control Master Plan
Objective	This action will develop and implement master plan to limit riverine erosion.
Hazard	Riverine Erosion
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Harden Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include but is not limited to flood-proofing critical facilities in FEMA NFIP flood zones; reinforcing building foundations, elevating low-lying structures; implementing sewage backflow prevention measures in case of sewage backup from flooding; upgrading and/or adding shatter-resistant films to all glazing; upgrading thermal insulation; building protective walls around exposed gas tanks and cylinders; shielding roof-mounted equipment; and adding bracing and tie-down clips to building roofs.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Community Safe Rooms
-------------------	--------------------------------

Objective	The action's goal is to minimize local population vulnerability to Tornadoes by providing public safe rooms.
Hazard	Tornado
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Digital Warning Signs
Objective	Warning signs will help limit local vulnerability to multiple hazards by providing residents with information they need where they're likely to see it.
Hazard	Flood, Wildfire, Tornado, Extreme Heat, Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$35,000 per device
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Implement a Tree Trimming Program
Objective	This action will develop and implement a tree trimming program to reduce wildfire fuels and minimize the amount of debris generated during natural hazard events.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Tornadoes, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,0000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council

Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Tie-Down Ordinance for Manufactured / Mobile Homes, Temporary Buildings, and Unrestrained Advertisement Signs
Objective	Re-evaluate all existing tie-down measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new tie-down ordinance.
Hazard	Severe Wind, Tornado
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Impact and Wind-resistant Windows and Doors at Public Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include adding impact and wind-resistant doors and windows at public buildings in the jurisdiction.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Windstorm
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Storm Drainage Infrastructure
Objective	This action proposes constructing new storm drainage infrastructure and / or improving existing infrastructure to reduce the potential impacts of future flood events.

Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$1,000,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Wildfire Fuels Reduction in WUI
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to identify and prioritize lands in the Wildland Urban Interface in need of fuels reduction and then reduce or remove wildfire fuels through various methods as appropriate.
Hazard	Wildfire
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Water Conservation Ordinance
Objective	The jurisdiction will re-evaluate all existing water conservation and reduction measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new water conservation ordinance.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance
Objective	The jurisdiction will re-evaluate all existing flood damage prevention measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new flood damage prevention ordinance and identify a floodplain manager, in compliance with the NFIP.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	Less than \$50,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and planned infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Replace Water Fixtures with Low Flow Units
Objective	This action's goal is to limit water consumption at jurisdiction-owned and maintained facilities by replacing traditional water fixtures with low flow units on an as-needed basis.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and Future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Cooling Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase extreme heat resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme heat.
Hazard	Extreme Heat
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000

Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a Program to Improve Drainage Ditch Capacity
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to reduce flooding by increasing drainage ditch capacity and minimizing the amount of debris that clogs ditches and limits their ability to function properly.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Warming Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase severe winter storm resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme cold.
Hazard	Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Install Surge Protection to Protect Electronic Assets
--------------------------	--

Objective	This action will install surge protection at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Grounding System to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install grounding systems including but not limited to: lightning arresters, grounding rods, and grounding electrodes at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Pumps
Objective	This action proposes purchasing portable pumps that can be deployed as needed to mitigate the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$250,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP, FEMA FMA

Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

City of Teague

Mitigation Action	Educational Outreach
Objective	This action will create a program to educate the public about specific mitigation actions for hazards including but not limited to Tornado Saferooms, Structural Hardening, Lightning Safety, etc...
Hazard	Drought, Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000 per hazard
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Purchase Back Up Power Generators
Objective	Install generators at critical facilities to ensure safety for occupants and continued electronic functioning during power loss.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	Highest
Estimated Cost	More than \$100,000 Each for Fixed Generators, Including Associated Engineering Costs. Less than \$100,000 Each for Portable Generators
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years

Target	Existing infrastructure
--------	-------------------------

Mitigation Action	Create Drainage Master Plan
Objective	This action proposes creating a drainage master plan for the jurisdiction that will provide the jurisdiction with a comprehensive planning document that provides basic information and necessary guidance for the county-wide drainage system, including but not limited to an H&H study.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA BRIC, FEMA FMA, FEMA HMGP, CDBG-MIT
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create and Adopt a Riverine Erosion Control Master Plan
Objective	This action will develop and implement master plan to limit riverine erosion.
Hazard	Riverine Erosion
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Harden Facilities
-------------------	-------------------

Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include but is not limited to adding impact and wind-resistant doors, windows; reinforcing building foundations, elevating low-lying structures, upgrading and/or adding shatter-resistant films to all glazing, upgrading thermal insulation, building protective walls around exposed gas tanks and cylinders, shielding roof-mounted equipment, and adding bracing and tie-down clips to building roofs.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Community Safe Rooms
Objective	The action's goal is to minimize local population vulnerability to Tornados by providing public safe rooms.
Hazard	Tornado
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Digital Warning Signs
Objective	Warning signs will help limit local vulnerability to multiple hazards by providing residents with information they need where they're likely to see it.
Hazard	Flood, Wildfire, Tornado, Extreme Heat, Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High

Estimated Cost	\$35,000 per device
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Implement a Tree Trimming Program
Objective	This action will develop and implement a tree trimming program to reduce wildfire fuels and minimize the amount of debris generated during natural hazard events.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,0000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Tie-Down Ordinance for Manufactured / Mobile Homes, Temporary Buildings, and Unrestrained Advertisement Signs
Objective	Re-evaluate all existing tie-down measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new tie-down ordinance.
Hazard	Severe Wind, Tornado
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Impact and Wind-resistant Windows and Doors at Public Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include adding impact and wind-resistant doors and windows at public buildings in the jurisdiction.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Windstorm
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Storm Drainage Infrastructure
Objective	This action proposes constructing new storm drainage infrastructure and / or improving existing infrastructure to reduce the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$1,000,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Wildfire Fuels Reduction in WUI
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to identify and prioritize lands in the Wildland Urban Interface in need of fuels reduction and then reduce or remove wildfire fuels through various methods as appropriate.
Hazard	Wildfire
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP

Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Water Conservation Ordinance
Objective	The jurisdiction will re-evaluate all existing water conservation and reduction measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new water conservation ordinance.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Replace Water Fixtures with Low Flow Units
Objective	This action's goal is to limit water consumption at jurisdiction-owned and maintained facilities by replacing traditional water fixtures with low flow units on an as-needed basis.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and Future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Cooling Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase extreme heat resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme heat.

Hazard	Extreme Heat
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a Program to Improve Drainage Ditch Capacity
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to reduce flooding by increasing drainage ditch capacity and minimizing the amount of debris that clogs ditches and limits their ability to function properly.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Warming Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase severe winter storm resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme cold.
Hazard	Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Install Surge Protection to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install surge protection at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Grounding System to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install grounding systems including but not limited to: lightning arresters, grounding rods, and grounding electrodes at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Pumps
Objective	This action proposes purchasing portable pumps that can be deployed as needed to mitigate the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood

Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$250,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP, FEMA FMA
Responsible Department	County Commissioners' Court, City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

City of Wortham

Mitigation Action	Educational Outreach
Objective	This action will create a program to educate the public about specific mitigation actions for hazards including but not limited to Tornado Saferooms, Structural Hardening, Winter Weather, Hailstorms, Lightning Safety, Wildfire Risks, Extreme Heat Risks, Agricultural Drought management strategies, etc...
Hazard	Drought, Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000 per hazard
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Purchase Back Up Power Generators
Objective	Install generators at critical facilities to ensure safety for occupants and continued electronic functioning during power loss.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	Highest
Estimated Cost	More than \$100,000 Each for Fixed Generators, Including Associated Engineering Costs. Less than \$100,000 Each for Portable Generators

Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create Drainage Master Plan
Objective	This action proposes creating a drainage master plan for the jurisdiction that will provide the jurisdiction with a comprehensive planning document that provides basic information and necessary guidance for the county-wide drainage system, including but not limited to an H&H study.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	County, City, FEMA BRIC, FEMA FMA, FEMA HMGP, CDBG-MIT
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Create and Adopt a Riverine Erosion Control Master Plan
Objective	This action will develop and implement master plan to limit riverine erosion.
Hazard	Riverine Erosion
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Harden Facilities
-------------------	-------------------

Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include but is not limited to flood-proofing critical facilities in FEMA NFIP flood zones; reinforcing building foundations, elevating low-lying structures; implementing sewage backflow prevention measures in case of sewage backup from flooding; upgrading and/or adding shatter-resistant films to all glazing; upgrading thermal insulation; building protective walls around exposed gas tanks and cylinders; shielding roof-mounted equipment; and adding bracing and tie-down clips to building roofs.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Flood, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather, Lightning, Extreme Cold, Extreme Heat, Riverine Erosion
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Community Safe Rooms
Objective	The action's goal is to minimize local population vulnerability to Tornados by providing public safe rooms.
Hazard	Tornado
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Digital Warning Signs
Objective	Warning signs will help limit local vulnerability to multiple hazards by providing residents with information they need where they're likely to see it.

Hazard	Flood, Wildfire, Tornado, Extreme Heat, Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$35,000 per device
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Implement a Tree Trimming Program
Objective	This action will develop and implement a tree trimming program to reduce wildfire fuels and minimize the amount of debris generated during natural hazard events.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Tornados, Severe Winds, Wildfire, Winter Weather
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,0000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Tie-Down Ordinance for Manufactured / Mobile Homes, Temporary Buildings, and Unrestrained Advertisement Signs
Objective	Re-evaluate all existing tie-down measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new tie-down ordinance.
Hazard	Severe Wind, Tornado
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term - 1-5 Years

Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure
--------	---

Mitigation Action	Install Impact and Wind-resistant Windows and Doors at Public Facilities
Objective	This action proposes hardening facilities. Hardening will include adding impact and wind-resistant doors and windows at public buildings in the jurisdiction.
Hazard	Hailstorm, Windstorm
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Construct Storm Drainage Infrastructure
Objective	This action proposes constructing new storm drainage infrastructure and / or improving existing infrastructure to reduce the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$1,000,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA FMA, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Wildfire Fuels Reduction in WUI
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to identify and prioritize lands in the Wildland Urban Interface in need of fuels reduction and then reduce or remove wildfire fuels through various methods as appropriate.
Hazard	Wildfire
Priority	Low

Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a New Water Conservation Ordinance
Objective	The jurisdiction will re-evaluate all existing water conservation and reduction measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new water conservation ordinance.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Medium
Estimated Cost	Less than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	Short Term – 1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population and infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance
Objective	The jurisdiction will re-evaluate all existing flood damage prevention measures to identify strengths and weaknesses in order to develop and enforce a new flood damage prevention ordinance and identify a floodplain manager, in compliance with the NFIP.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	Less than \$50,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and planned infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Replace Water Fixtures with Low Flow Units
Objective	This action's goal is to limit water consumption at jurisdiction-owned and maintained facilities by replacing traditional water fixtures with low flow units on an as-needed basis.
Hazard	Drought
Priority	Low
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and Future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Cooling Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase extreme heat resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme heat.
Hazard	Extreme Heat
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Develop and Implement a Program to Improve Drainage Ditch Capacity
Objective	This action will develop and implement a program to reduce flooding by increasing drainage ditch capacity and minimizing the amount of debris that clogs ditches and limits their ability to function properly.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,0000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP

Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1-5 Years
Target	Existing and future infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Set up Warming Centers in Existing Facilities
Objective	The action's goal is to increase severe winter storm resilience by limiting vulnerable populations' exposure to extreme cold.
Hazard	Severe Winter Storm
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$10,000 - \$100,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing and future population

Mitigation Action	Install Surge Protection to Protect Electronic Assets
Objective	This action will install surge protection at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Install Grounding System to Protect Electronic Assets
-------------------	---

Objective	This action will install grounding systems including but not limited to: lightning arresters, grounding rods, and grounding electrodes at all critical facilities to prevent damage to critical electronic devices including but not limited to: computers, servers, audio/visual equipment, laboratory equipment, and appliances.
Hazard	Lightning
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	Greater than \$10,000
Potential Funding Source(s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP
Responsible Department(s)	City Council
Implementation Schedule	1 - 5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure

Mitigation Action	Purchase Portable Pumps
Objective	This action proposes purchasing portable pumps that can be deployed as needed to mitigate the potential impacts of future flood events.
Hazard	Flood
Priority	High
Estimated Cost	\$250,000
Potential Funding Source (s)	City, FEMA PDM, FEMA HMGP, FEMA FMA
Responsible Department	City Council
Implementation Schedule	5 Years
Target	Existing infrastructure



May 14, 2021

The Honorable Linda Grant
Freestone County
118 East Commerce St, Rm 205
Fairfield, TX 75840

RE: Approvable Pending Adoption of Freestone County, Texas Multi-Jurisdiction
Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP)

Funding Source: PDM17

Dear Judge Grant:

Congratulations! FEMA has concluded the review of the Freestone County Multi-Jurisdiction HMP, and the plan is found to be approvable pending adoption. In order for this plan to receive final FEMA approval, the jurisdiction(s) must adopt this plan and submit the complete adoption package to the state within 90 days. The plan update timeline will begin on the date of the FEMA approval letter. Please e-mail the complete adoption package to tdem-mitigation@tdem.texas.gov and timothy.frere@tdem.texas.gov follows:

- The final plan formatted as a single document
 - Plan must be dated to match the date of the first adoption
 - Remove track changes, strikethroughs and highlights
- All signed resolutions as a separate single document

The previous review tool may contain recommendations to be applied to your next update. DO NOT make any further changes to your plan until it has been approved.

If you have any questions concerning this procedure, please do not hesitate to contact tdem-mitigation@tdem.texas.gov. We commend you for your commitment to mitigation.

Respectfully,

Timothy Frere

Timothy Frere
Hazard Mitigation Planner
Hazard Mitigation Unit
Texas Division of Emergency Management

Cc: Caroline Bailey, caroline@grantworks.net
Charles Reagan, charles.reagan@tdem.texas.gov

TF

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- d. Discuss and possible action on authorizing the City of Teague to issue requests for proposals (RFP) for administrative services and requests for qualifications (RFQs) for professional services for the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- e. Discussion and possible action on approving private Police Off-Duty Extra Job (EJ) with Teague Rodeo Association.

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- f. Discussion and possible action on dissolving the Parks Committee.

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- g. Discussion and possible action on authorizing the City Administrator and Public Works Director to draft and request for proposals (RFP) for contract tree trimming services.

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- h. Discussion and possible action on approving write off request for uncollectable utility bills for deceased customers.

Utility Accounts Under \$20 and Incarcerated Write Off Requests

10114.15	[REDACTED]	515 S 8th Ave.	\$25.83	4/21/2017
2329.06	[REDACTED]	806 N 7th Ave.	\$13.75	8/8/2017
514.19	[REDACTED]	506 Webb St.	\$19.97	9/29/2017
552.06	[REDACTED]	501 Webb St.	\$16.33	4/30/2018
278305	[REDACTED]	312 South 9th Avenue	\$37.29	6/24/2019
1022002	[REDACTED]	1002 N 1st Avenue	\$207.38	10/31/2019
1003906	[REDACTED]	420 Cherry St	\$18.82	9/22/2020
145929	[REDACTED]	401 Ash St	\$6.97	10/26/2020
105611	[REDACTED]	149 THFC Gate #5	\$40.87	4/26/2021
		TOTAL	\$387.21	

Utility Accounts Over 4 Years Old Write Off Requests

765.03	[REDACTED]	309 Tyler St.	\$66.03	2/22/2017
53.01	[REDACTED]	113 S. 9th	\$115.55	3/21/2017
		TOTAL	\$181.58	

Utility Accounts- Deceased Write Off Requests

41201	[REDACTED]	502 Chestnut St	\$137.31	10/26/2020
241202	[REDACTED]	415 Cox Ave	\$3.14	2/1/2021
97702	[REDACTED]	1002 Heights St	\$210.89	3/5/2021
		TOTAL	\$351.34	

GRAND TOTAL \$920.13

Agenda Item

8. NEW BUSINESS

- i. Discussion and possible action on approving the Teague Economic Development Corporation's approved Local Business Grant to the Teague Historical Preservation Society, Inc. in the amount of \$2,040

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
OF TEAGUE

LOCAL BUSINESS GRANT APPLICATION

Company Name: Teague Historical Preservation Society, Inc.

Contact Person: Jonita Cannon Position: _____

Phone: 903-388-9930 Fax: X

Email: jonita.3466@tqaco.com

Property Business Address: 201 S. 3rd
~~201~~ Teague Hotel

Teague, Texas 75860

Mailing Address (if different): P.O. Box 66
Teague, TX 75860

Do you own or lease your space? (Circle the answer)

OWN

LEASE

If you are leasing please provide:

Owner(s): X

Phone: _____

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
OF TEAGUE**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT:

*Build a awning over both side
doors facing E. 1st. St. at the
- Teague Hotel -*

ESTIMATED COST: (All estimates must be submitted with this application)

4,081.86

GRANT AMOUNT YOU ARE APPLYING TO RECEIVE THROUGH THE TEAGUE EDC FOR YOUR PROJECT? \$ *2040.00*

PROJECT START DATE: *7-1-2021* EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE: *7-15-2021*

INCLUDE PHOTOS OF THE DESIGNATED IMPROVEMENT AREA(S) AS WELL AS ANY DRAWINGS OF THE PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS WITH THE APPLICATION TO BE CONSIDERED.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
OF TEAGUE**

Fund Disbursement

Prior to receiving any funds for an approved project, The Teague EDC will present it to the Teague City Council for approval. Upon their approval, we must hold a public notice meeting. As long as no vote from citizens is mandatory, the funds may then be able to disbursed after 60 days. The Teague EDC will inspect the project following completion. Successful applicants will be required to provide copies of all invoices, receipts, and other evidence of the project's cost(s) incurred by the applicant prior to disbursement of funds. All projects must be completed within 90 days of approval to receive the funding without coming back to the board.

Economic Development Corporation of Teague
P.O. Box 376
Teague, Texas 75860
254-739-5544
edc.director@edcteaguetx.com



QUOTE

Shawn Ovalle, Owner
 595 County Road 781
 Teague, TX 75860
 sovalle@live.com
 903-875-8976

QUOTE # 10409
 DATE 4/26/2021

TO: JONITA CANNON

COMMENTS OR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:
 AWNNING ON HOTEL

<u>QTY</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
1	LABOR FOR AWNNING		\$ 1,850.00
1	MATERIALS		\$ 2,231.86
			\$ -
			\$ -
			\$ -
			\$ -

SUBTOTAL \$ 4,081.86

SALES TAX

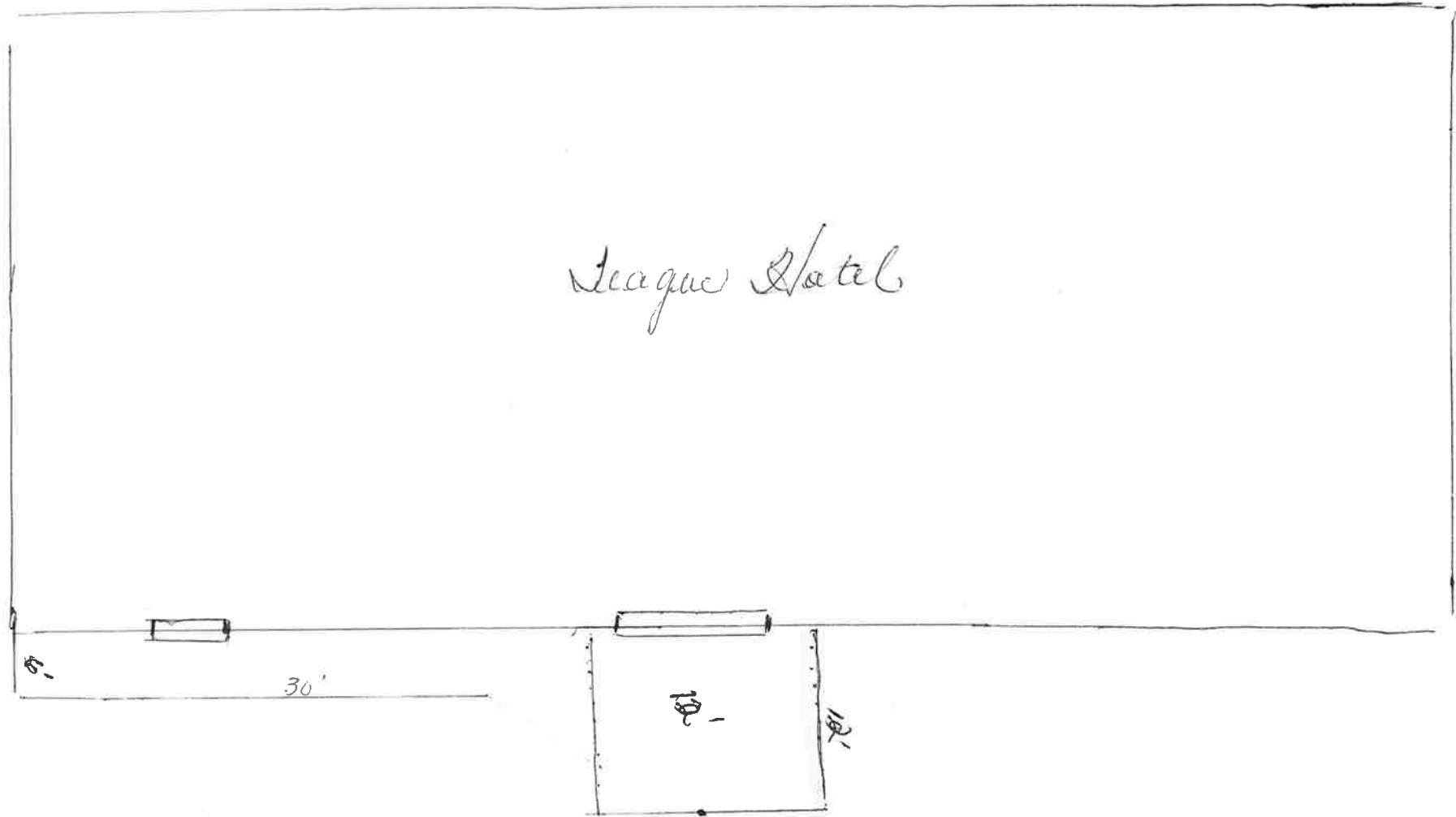
TOTAL DUE \$ 4,081.86

Please make all checks payable to Hilltop Welding

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, please contact Shawn Ovalle - 903-875-8976

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!!

League Historical Preservation Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 66 903-388-9930
Tiague



Theresa Bell

From: EDC President <presidenttedc@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, June 11, 2021 10:53 AM
To: Theresa Bell
Subject: Re: Agenda
Attachments: CCF06112021.pdf

Been out of office alot. I have attached the info to be placed on the agenda.

Teague Historical Preservation -

Board approved up to \$2040.00 for completed project.

Attached is the packet, Thanks

On Wed, Jun 9, 2021 at 10:02 AM Theresa Bell <administrator@cityofteaguetx.com> wrote:

Stephanie-

Does the EDC need anything placed on our June Agenda?

Thanks,

Theresa Bell, CPM, TRMC

City Administrator

City of Teague

105 South 4th Avenue

Teague, TX 75860

(P) 254-739-2547

(F) 254-739-2433



Stephanie Burns

President

Economic Development of Teague -

Please note that any correspondence, such as e-mail or letters, sent to Teague EDC staff or EDC officials may become a public record and made available for public/media review.

ATTENTION PUBLIC OFFICIALS:

A "Reply to All" of this e-mail could lead to violations of the Texas Open Meetings Act. Please reply only to the sender.

Agenda Item

9. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- a. § 551.074: Conduct an executive session as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 551.074 to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee. Re: Teague Economic Development Corporation Board

- b. § 551.072: Conduct an executive session as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 551.072 to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property: Old City Hall

Agenda Item

11. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF DEPARTMENT HEAD REPORTS:

- ADMINISTRATOR
- COURTS
- PUBLIC WORKS
- POLICE DEPARTMENT & CODE ENFORCEMENT
- LIBRARY
- EDC (Will forward once received)



CITY ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT TO THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN

June 21, 2021

Update/Information from the Administrator's Desk:

- Some of the Major Upcoming FY 2021 Projects:
 - Construction of the CDB Grant Sewer Project is in the final phase of completion.
 - Self-funded Capital Improvement Elm Street Sewer Improvement Project has started.
- Our May Sales Tax deposit was down 1.48% from May 2020, but thankfully the June deposit is up 26.76% from June 2020.

Permits

2-Outdoor Burning	1-New Business	4-New Under \$10K Building
4-Pending Building	15-Open Building	0-Open Electrical
5-Garage Sale	0-New Licensing	1-Manufactured Home
0-Moving of Building	0-Open Mechanical	0-Offsite Accessory
3-Open Demolition	0-Pending Solar Panel	0-New/Renewal Vendor

Current Employment Opportunities:

- 2 Patrol Police Officers
- Contract Animal Control
- 2 Streets Crewmen
- Utility Clerk

Upcoming Important Dates:

- Teague Rodeo- July 1st – 4th
- Teague EDC's Regular Called Meeting – July 6th
- Please follow the City's Facebook page and website for information on future events.

City of Teague
Municipal Court Council Report
From 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021

6/10/2021 11:04 AM

Violations by Type

Traffic	Penal	City Ordinance	Parking	Other	Total
16	4	3	0	0	23

Financial

State Fees	Court Costs	Fines	Tech Fund	Building Security	Total
\$1,537.28	\$662.00	\$1,948.82	\$74.85	\$87.58	\$4,310.53

Warrants

Issued	Served	Closed	Total
0	0	0	0

FTAs/VPTAs

FTAs	VPTAs	Total
0	0	0

Dispositions

Paid	Non-Cash Credit	Dismissed	Driver Safety	Deferred	Total
18	0	1	0	0	19

Trials & Hearings

Jury	Bench	Appeal	Total
0	0	0	0

Omni/Scofflaw/Collection

Omni	Scofflaw	Collections	Total
2	0	2	4

**REPORT TO THE
BOARD OF ALDERMEN
*City of Teague, Texas***

Jacob Cowling
Department Head Approval

DATE: 06/23/2021
FROM: Jacob Cowling, Public Works Director
SUBJECT: Monthly Council Report
TO: Mayor, City Council Members

Background: Reports for the water, wastewater, streets, and park departments

Water: The water wells pumped a combined total of 12,235,000 gallons with a daily average of 394,677 for the Month of May. The high service and wells meter have been certified as required by TCEQ. The SCADA system that controls our water system went down multiple times due to the storms and power outages. I have started looking at ways to prevent this from being a reoccurring problem. Multiple leaks have been repaired and we are still in the process of completed taps.

Wastewater: The aerators that had been out of service have been repaired and returned to service at our North WWTP. The Muffin Monster (debris control) has stopped working but it has been pulled and sent to a repair shop. We had the final walk through for the CDBG project and only have a couple things left to do but the ground needs to dry out more. The Elm Street project has begun but has also been slow going due to the weather. We do currently have several taps and cleanout installs needing to be completed which we are working on daily.

Streets: We have hired Glen Crossley back in a part time role to assist with getting our streets/drainage back under control from being short staffed for so long. I do have a couple of good applicants that I will be interviewing shortly for the streets department. On the days Glen is not working we do have the other departments working on the streets and drainage.

Parks/ Facilities: We are still in the process of getting the lighting on the baseball fields and basketball court completed at the 8th Avenue Park. BTW park now has working lights for its basketball courts. The Over 55 Center HVAC system is out and is awaiting a coil to get it back up and running. I have also received a quote on replacing the roofing material for that building due to the abundant amount of leakage.



Police Department Report To the Board of Aldermen June 28, 2021

Update/Information from the Chief's Desk:

- CradlePoint Upgrade Project
 - We have installed one IBR900 and have begun evaluating its effectiveness.
- Kim Thompson has agreed to take the admin assistant position with the department and has begun assuming those duties.

Employment Opportunities

- 2 Police Officer Positions
 - No Applications Received.

Departmental Activity

- Citations/Warnings – May 2021
 - 24 Citations Issued in Total
 - 18 for Traffic Offenses
 - 3 for Ordinance Violations (Curfew)
 - 3 for Criminal Offense (TABC and PC violations)
 - 44 Warning Citations/Verbal Warnings Issued in Total
 - 39 for Traffic Offenses
 - 5 for Ordinance Violations
 - 0 for Criminal Offense (TABC and PC Violations)
- 289 Calls for Service for the month of May 2021
 - 2021 YTD totals: 1,188.
- 32 Reports Generated – May 2021
 - 10 Criminal Trespass Warnings Issued
 - 9 Incident Reports
 - 20 Offense Reports
 - 9 Supplemental Reports
 - 3 Warrant Arrest Reports
- 13 Total Arrests – May 2021
 - 11 Misdemeanor
 - 2 Felony

Code Enforcement Case Report

Case Number	Violation Description	Case Status	Reported Date	Opened Date	Closed Date	Reopened Date	Location	Officer Assigned
210306-00397	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Closed	3/6/2021	3/6/2021	5/11/2021		308 Ash Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210501-00768	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Closed	5/1/2021	5/1/2021	5/11/2021		OTS TEAGUE LOT 9 BLK 100 Parcel ID 56991	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210506-00814 (2)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Closed	5/6/2021	5/6/2021	5/16/2021		206 Adams Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
21-00085	No Permit Obtained (New)	Closed	5/12/2021	5/12/2021	5/17/2021		1104 Cedar Street	Officer Angela Sargent
200611-00991 (A)	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Closed	6/11/2020	6/11/2020	5/20/2021		113 S. 9th Avenue	Officer Miguel Hutchison
200611-00991 (B)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Closed	6/11/2020	6/11/2020	5/20/2021		113 S. 9th Avenue	Officer Miguel Hutchison
200309-00415	STREET AND SIDEWALK OBSTRUCTION	Opened	5/22/2020	6/5/2020			521 Clio Street	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200309-00425	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/9/2020	5/22/2020			NW corner of Barbara Dr @ E loop 255	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200313-00447	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	3/15/2020	3/5/2020			102 S. 9th Ave	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200428-00678	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	4/28/2020	4/28/2020			601 Mulberry	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200509-00739	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	5/9/2020	5/9/2020			516 Washington St.	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200514-00775 (B)	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	5/14/2020	5/14/2020			811 N. 5th Ave	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200505-00708H	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/5/2020	5/5/2020			516 Washington St.	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200522-00825	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/22/2020	5/22/2020			516 Washington St.	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200525-00842	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/25/2020	5/26/2020			402 Walnut	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200525-00843	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	5/25/2020	5/26/2020			513 Walnut	Chief DeWayne Philpott

Code Enforcement Case Report

Case Number	Violation Description	Case Status	Reported Date	Opened Date	Closed Date	Reopened Date	Location	Officer Assigned
200525-00844	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/25/2020	5/26/2020			513 Walnut	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200514-00781	PROHIBITION AGAINST UNRESTRAINED AND STRAY DOGS	Opened	5/14/2020	6/4/2020			105 Clio	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200526-00857	RABIES CONTROL	Opened	5/26/2020	6/4/2020			231 E. Loop 255	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200604-00950 (A)	Art. 14.100 Zoning Regulations	Opened	6/4/2020	6/4/2020			119 S. 9th Ave	Chief DeWayne Philpott
1	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	7/3/2020	7/3/2020			603 Pecan	Chief DeWayne Philpott
200703-01140 (2)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Closed	7/3/2020	7/3/2020			603 Pecan	Chief DeWayne Philpott
201008-01731	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	10/10/2020	10/8/2020			603 Cypress Street	Chief DeWayne Philpott
201010-01740	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	10/10/2020	10/10/2020			1091 W. US HWY 84	Chief DeWayne Philpott
201028-01841 (A)	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	10/28/2020	10/28/2020			1091 W. US HWY 84	Chief DeWayne Philpott
201028-01841 (B)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	10/28/2020	10/28/2020			957 W. HWY 84	Chief DeWayne Philpott
201028-01841 (C)	Prohibition Against Unsecured Vacant Buildings	Opened	10/28/2020	10/28/2020			401 Cypress	Officer Angela Sargent
201029-01844	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	10/29/2020	10/29/2020			401 Cypress	Officer Angela Sargent
201104-01886 A	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	11/14/2020	11/4/2020			121 N. 9th Avenue	Officer Angela Sargent
201104-01886 B	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	11/14/2020	11/4/2020			109 N. 9th Avenue	Officer Angela Sargent
201104-01886 C	Prohibition Against Unsecured Vacant Buildings	Opened	11/14/2020	11/4/2020			416 N. 8th Avenue	Officer Angela Sargent
201104-01886 D	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	11/14/2020	11/4/2020			200 Spruce Street, Teague, TX 75860	Officer Angela Sargent
20-00114	No Permit Obtained (New)	Opened	12/28/2020	12/28/2020			603 Cypress Street, Teague, TX 75860	Officer Angela Sargent
210118-00092 (1)	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	1/19/2021	1/18/2021			1104 Cedar Street	Officer Angela Sargent

Code Enforcement Case Report

Case Number	Violation Description	Case Status	Reported Date	Opened Date	Closed Date	Reopened Date	Location	Officer Assigned
210118-00092 (2)	Prohibition Against Unsecured Vacant Buildings	Opened	1/19/2021	1/18/2021			1104 Cedar Street	Officer Angela Sargent
210302-00364B	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/2/2021	3/2/2021			608 E. Pine Street	Officer Jake Fitch
210302-00371	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	3/2/2021	3/2/2021			601 E. Mulberry Street	Officer Jake Fitch
210302-00375A	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	3/2/2021	3/2/2021			1040 E. Live Oak Circle Circle	Officer Jake Fitch
210302-00374	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/2/2021	3/2/2021			325 Jackson Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210302-00375B	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	3/2/2021	3/2/2021			603 Mulberry Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210302-00375C	Prohibition Against Unsecured Vacant Buildings	Opened	3/2/2021	3/2/2021			114 S. 7th Avenue	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210303-00384	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	3/3/2021	3/3/2021			517 Cherry Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210303-00385A	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	3/3/2021	3/3/2021			1203 Pine Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210303-00385B	Prohibition Against Unsecured Vacant Buildings	Opened	3/3/2021	3/3/2021			1203 Pine Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210302-00377A	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	3/3/2021	3/3/2021			704 S. 7th Avenue	Officer Miguel Hutchison
21-00036	No Permit Obtained (New)	Opened	3/8/2021	3/8/2021			704 S. 7th Avenue	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210324-00521(A)	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/19/2021	3/24/2021			704 S. 7th Avenue	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210324-00521(B)(1)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	3/19/2021	3/24/2021			702 S. 8th Avenue	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210324-00521(B)(2)	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/19/2021	3/24/2021			321 Jackson Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison

Code Enforcement Case Report

Case Number	Violation Description	Case Status	Reported Date	Opened Date	Closed Date	Reopened Date	Location	Officer Assigned
210326-00527	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	3/26/2021	3/26/2021			321 Jackson Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210331-00559A	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/31/2021	3/31/2021			504 China Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210331-00563A	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	3/31/2021	3/31/2021			504 China Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210331-00563B	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	3/31/2021	3/31/2021			504 China Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210331-00562A	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	3/31/2021	3/31/2021			206 Adams Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210403-00591 (1)	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	4/3/2021	4/3/2021			206 Adams Street	Officer Miguel Hutchison
210403-00591 (2)	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	4/3/2021	4/3/2021			504 Main Street	Sgt. David Keale
210403-00591 (4)	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	4/3/2021	4/3/2021		11/20/2020	1104 Wayne Drive	Sgt. David Keale
21-00064	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/18/2021	3/18/2021			D C CANNON A-130, Freestone CAD ID 9867	Sgt. David Keale
21-00065	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	3/18/2021	3/18/2021			1000 N. 1st Avenue	Sgt. David Keale
21-00066	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	3/18/2021	3/18/2021			1104 Wayne Drive	Sgt. David Keale
210406-00614 (B)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	4/6/2021	4/6/2021			NW corner of Barbara Dr @ E loop 255	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210406-00614 (C)	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	4/6/2021	4/6/2021			NW corner of Barbara Dr @ E loop 255	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210406-00614 (D)	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	4/6/2021	4/6/2021			321 Maple Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210406-00615 (B)	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	4/6/2021	4/6/2021			617 Spruce Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210406-00615 (C)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	4/6/2021	4/6/2021			1410 Mulberry Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley

Code Enforcement Case Report

Case Number	Violation Description	Case Status	Reported Date	Opened Date	Reopened Date	Closed Date	Location	Officer Assigned
210501-00765	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	5/1/2021	5/1/2021			NW corner of Barbara Dr @ E loop 255	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210501-00769	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	5/1/2021	5/1/2021			925 W. US Hwy 84	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210506-00813	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	5/6/2021	5/6/2021				Sgt. Robert Remaley
210506-00814 (1)	Junked Vehicles	Opened	5/6/2021	5/6/2021				Sgt. Robert Remaley
210506-00814 (3)	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	5/6/2021	5/6/2021			OTS TEAGUE LOT 2 BLK 214 CAD ID 23927	Sgt. Robert Remaley
21-00082	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	5/8/2021	5/28/2021			916 W. Main Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
21-00083	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/8/2021	5/8/2021			916 W. Main Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210512-00850 (A)	zJUNKED VEHICLESz	Opened	5/17/2021	5/17/2021			1004 W. Main Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210512-00850 (B)	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/17/2021	5/17/2021			1004 W. Main Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210515-00871 (A)	Prohibition Against Dilapidated and/or Substandard Buildings	Opened	5/15/2021	5/15/2021			819 Pecan Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210515-00871 (B)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	5/15/2021	5/15/2021			305 Ash Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210519-00896 (A)	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	5/19/2021	5/19/2021			113 S. 9th Avenue	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210519-00896 (B)	Prohibition Against Unsecured Vacant Buildings	Opened	5/19/2021	5/19/2021			113 S. 9th Avenue	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210519-00897	Weeds And Excess Growth	Opened	5/19/2021	5/19/2021			316 ASH Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
21-00093	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/13/2021	5/13/2021			316 ASH Street	Sgt. Robert Remaley
210530-00980	Accumulation of Rubbish or Brush Prohibited	Opened	5/30/2021	5/30/2021			OTS TEAGUE LOT 4 BLK 101, Freestone Parcel ID 23334	Sgt. Robert Remaley

Teague Public Library

May 2021 Report

Total Patrons	714	Average 36/day
Total Computer Patrons	144	Average 7/day
Total Computer Hours	257	Average 13/day
Total Books/DVD's Checked Out	563	Average 28/day

We are looking forward to our Summer Reading Program; there will be six programs including a magician, ventriloquist, storyteller, "Wild Things Zoofari", and a singing zoologist!! Fifty bags per program have been filled with wonderful items and are ready for distribution to participants.

Melissa Satterwhite is scheduled to return to the Library in the capacity of Library Director on June 1. Yea, Melissa!!! Welcome back!!!

Diane loaned three books to other libraries in May through the Interlibrary Loan Program; she proctored one test. The Penworthy representative is scheduled to meet with Melissa July 15.

Patrons checked out 11 CTLS large print books, 14 publications, and 13 EBooks. One book was donated; 93 new and used books and DVDs were added to the system.

It certainly appears that Library activities are returning to normal. There is an increase in patrons each month and all of our numbers are increasing!

Thank you Mayor and City Council for your continued support!

Submitted by: Melissa Satterwhite, Library Director, & B. Johnson

[Back to Reports](#)[Back to Report Setup](#)[Print this page](#)

Circulation Statistics - June 4, 2021 at 4:37:33 PM CDT

- **5/1/2021 through 5/31/2021**
- **By Circulation Type**
- **Including In-Library**
- **Including Renewals**
- **By Checked OUT**

	5/2021	Totals
Normal	390	390
Self-Check	0	0
Renewal (staff)	167	167
Renewal (member)	0	0
In-Library	6	6
	563	563